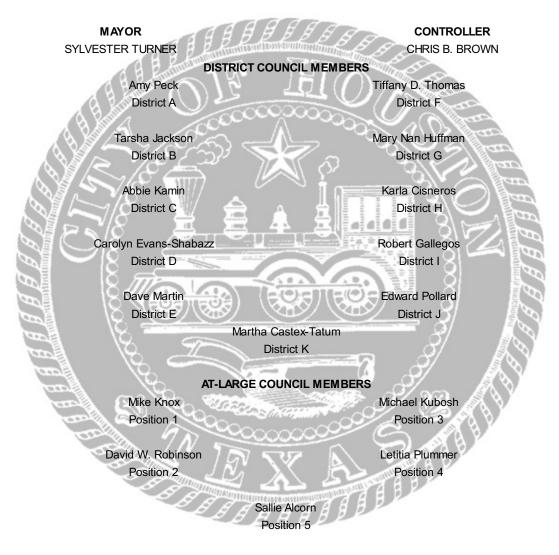


November 29 & 30, 2022



Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director

Pat Jefferson Daniel, City Secretary

In accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act the agenda is posted for public information, at all times, for at least 72 hours preceding the scheduled time of the meeting on the bulletin board located on the exterior wall of the City Hall building at 901 Bagby.

The agenda may be accessed via the Internet at http://houston.novusagenda.com/agendapublic/. Copies of the agenda are available in the Office of the City Secretary in the City Hall Annex, Public Level at no charge. To receive the agenda by mail, send check or money order for \$52.00 for a one year subscription, made payable to the City of Houston to the attention of the City Secretary, P.O. Box 1562, Houston, Texas 77251.

To reserve time to appear before Council call 832-393-1100, or email us at speakers@houstontx.gov or weather permitting you may come to the Office of the City Secretary, City Hall Annex, Public Level.

AGENDA - COUNCIL MEETING Tuesday, November 29, 2022 - 1:30 PM Hybrid Public Session (Virtual and in Person) & In-person Council Session

PRESENTATIONS

2:00 P.M. – INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE - Council Member Knox

Due to health and safety concerns related to COVID-19, this meeting will offer the options to participate by videoconference or in-person. The meeting will be open to the public but restrictions regarding masks, allowable room capacity, and seating arrangements may be in place.

The public meeting location will be City Hall Council Chamber, 901 Bagby, 2nd Floor, Houston, Texas 77002. The Mayor, as presiding officer of City Council, and some Council Members will be physically present. Other Council Members may participate by videoconference in accordance with the provisions of Section 551.127 of the Texas Government Code applicable to a governmental body that extends into three or more counties. The meeting will also be streamed as usual on the City's website (https://www.houstontx.gov/htv/index.html), Facebook site (https://www.facebook.com/pg/HoustonTelevision/videos/) and the municipal channel on public television.

Members of the public may provide public comment during the Tuesday public session at (936) 755-1521; Conference ID# 591 352 624#. Details for signing up to speak in-person or virtually are posted at https://www.houstontx.gov/council/meetingsinfo.html.

ROLL CALL AND ADOPT THE MINUTES OF THE PREVIOUS MEETING

PUBLIC SPEAKERS - Pursuant to City Council Rule 8, City Council will hear from members of the public; the names and subject matters of persons who had requested to speak at the time of posting this Agenda are attached; the names and subject matters of persons who subsequently request to speak may be obtained in the City Secretary's Office.

NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak

SP11-29-2022

RECESS

RECONVENE

WEDNESDAY - November 30, 2022 - 9:00 A. M.

DESCRIPTIONS OR CAPTIONS OF AGENDA ITEMS WILL BE READ BY THE CITY SECRETARY PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT

MAYOR'S REPORT

CONSENT AGENDA NUMBERS 1 through 45

MISCELLANEOUS - NUMBERS 1 and 2

- 1. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment of **ANNE SUNG** to Position Twenty-five of **THE HOUSTON WOMEN'S COMMISSION**, for a term to expire January 2, 2027
- 2. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment of **BETH BRANIFF HARP** to Position Thirteen of the **HOUSTON FOOD INSECURITY BOARD**, for a term to expire January 2, 2025

ACCEPT WORK - NUMBERS 3 and 4

- 3. RECOMMENDATION from Director General Services Department for approval of final contract amount of \$1,094,917.08 and acceptance of work on contract with DNB ENTERPRISES, INC for Underground Storage Tank (UST) Removal, Remediation, and Installation at the Southeast Patrol Station, for the Houston Police Department - 12.39% below the original contract amount - DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ
- 4. RECOMMENDATION from Director General Services Department for approval of final contract amount of \$442,000.00 and acceptance of work on contract with TIMES CONSTRUCTION, INC for Sylvan Rodriguez Park Boardwalk - <u>DISTRICT E - MARTIN</u>

PURCHASING & TABULATION OF BIDS - NUMBERS 5 through 16

- 5. DOGGETT HEAVY MACHINERY, LLC \$1,303,600.00, ASSOCIATED SUPPLY CO., INC \$230,628.33 and ROMCO SUPPLY CO. \$192,717.00 for purchase of Earth Moving Equipment through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with Sourcewell, the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) and the Texas Local Purchasing Cooperative (Buyboard) for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of Various City Departments \$1,726,945.44 Enterprise and DDSRF-Ad Valorem Tax Funds
- 6. TEXAS AGENCY NETWORK GENERATION for purchase of Telecommunication Services through the Texas Department of Information Resources for Houston Information Technology Services - \$950,000.00 -Central Service Revolving Fund
- 7. PRECISION TASK GROUP, INC for purchase of Software Licenses and Maintenance for the Enterprise Service Management Portal through the Texas Department of Information Resources for Houston Information Technology Services and Various Departments - \$813,135.36 - Enterprise and Central Service Revolving Funds
- 8. ENVISIONWARE, INC for purchase of System Products and Software Support Services for the Houston Public Library 1 Year \$90,042.74 -

General Fund

- HYDROMAX USA LLC for spending authority for Emergency Water Valve Repairs for Houston Public Works - 9 Months - \$5,929,253.00 - Enterprise Fund
- **10. NERIE CONSTRUCTION, LLC** for spending authority for Emergency Waterline Repair for Houston Public Works 9 Months \$4,814,277.00 Enterprise Fund
- 11. REYTEC CONSTRUCTION RESOURCES, INC for spending authority for Emergency Waterline Repair for Houston Public Works - 9 Months -\$3,563,071.00 - Enterprise Fund
- 12. V & S CONSTRUCTION CO for spending authority for Emergency Waterline Repair for Houston Public Works - 9 Months - \$2,793,108.00 -Enterprise Fund
- **13. MIDDLETON BROWN, LLC** for spending authority for Emergency Waterline Inspection Services for Houston Public Works 9 Months \$3,041,596.00 Enterprise Fund
- 14. OMEGA ENGINEERS, INC for spending authority for Emergency Waterline Inspection Services for Houston Public Works - 9 Months - \$1,079,837.00 -Enterprise Fund
- 15. AIR PRODUCTS AND CHEMICALS, INC for approval of final payment for Emergency Repairs to the Cryogenic Oxygen Plant at the 69^{t h} Street Wastewater Treatment Plant for Houston Public Works - \$1,284,148.96 -Enterprise Fund
- **16. HARTWELL ENVIRONMENTAL CORPORATION** for approval of final payment for Emergency Repair Parts for Houston Public Works \$216,900.39 Enterprise Fund

ORDINANCES - NUMBERS 17 through 45

- 17. ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 25, ARTICLE I, and adding CHAPTER 25, ARTICLE V TO THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS, relating to permits for special events and outdoor music events on private property; declaring certain conduct to be unlawful and providing a penalty therefor
- 18. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Loan Agreement between City of Houston and RZ ENTERPRISES USA dba ORACLE CITY HOMES LLC to provide a loan in Uptown TIRZ Series 2021 Affordable Homes Funds, to finance the infrastructure for a single-family development to be located in Acres Home Complete Community - <u>DISTRICT B - JACKSON</u>
- 19. ORDINANCE authorizing City of Houston to enter into two contracts with TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS (TDHCA) for an award of Homeless Housing Services Program (HHSP) Funds
- 20. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to Contingent Workforce Services Agreement between City of Houston and HARRIS-JONES STAFFING AND RECRUITING, LLC (as approved by Ordinance

No. 2022-855)

- 21. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Settlement, Release and Indemnity Agreement between **DEROLD BROUSSARD** and City of Houston to settle a lawsuit - \$135,000.00 - Property & Casualty Fund
- 22. ORDINANCE appropriating \$248,220.00 out of Miscellaneous Capital Projects/Acquisitions CP Series E Fund; approving and authorizing first amendment to Construction Contract with GADBERRY CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, INC for the Kendall Neighborhood Library and Community Center Restoration (Harvey) - DISTRICT G - HUFFMAN
- 23. ORDINANCE appropriating an additional \$40,000.00 out of Miscellaneous Capital Projects/Acquisitions CP Series E Fund for the design of the Kendall Neighborhood Library under the Professional Architectural Services Contract with ROBERT ADAMS, INC (Approved by Ordinance No. 2019-0242 and 2020-798) - <u>DISTRICT G - HUFFMAN</u>
- 24. ORDINANCE appropriating an additional \$1,267,000.00 out of Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund for construction of the new Montrose Library under the Design-Build Contract with DAVID E. HARVEY BUILDERS, INC (Approved by Ordinance No. 2021-154); providing funding for Civic Art and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund DISTRICT C KAMIN
- 25. ORDINANCE appropriating \$750,000.00 from the following funds: \$150,000.00 out of Police Consolidated Construction Fund; \$150,000.00 out of Parks Consolidated Construction Fund; \$100,000.00 out of Fire Consolidated Construction Fund; \$100,000.00 out of Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund; \$50,000.00 out of General Improvement Consolidated Construction Fund; \$150,000.00 out of Solid Waste Consolidated Construction Fund; \$50,000.00 out of Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund; \$50,000.00 out of Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund; for Professional Environmental Consulting Services Task Order Program for FY2023 for Various City Departments
- 26. ORDINANCE awarding contract to WILLIAM MARSH RICE UNIVERSITY for Wastewater Testing Services for the Houston Health Department; providing a maximum contract amount Through May 31, 2024 \$2,317,562.00 General and Grant Funds
- 27. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2021-1097 to increase the maximum contract amount for contract between City of Houston and **DENALI WATER SOLUTIONS, LLC** for Onsite Water Treatment and Sludge Dewatering and Disposal Services for Houston Public Works; approving and authorizing first amendment to extend the term of the contract (Approved by Ordinance 2017-419) \$14,204,789.00 Enterprise Fund
- 28. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to contract between City of Houston and HOV SERVICES, INC (Approved by Ordinance 2020-723) to Amend Exhibit F (Fees and Cost Schedule) to add services, add price language to the current contract for Mail Processing Services for Various City Departments
- 29. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between City of Houston and CITY AND SEA GROUP LLC, dba CAS GROUP for Professional Consulting Services for Planning and Development Department; providing a

maximum contract amount - 9 Months - \$73,170.00 - P&DD Special Revenue Fund

- 30. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first renewal of Child Care Local Match Contribution Agreement between City of Houston and GULF COAST WORKFORCE BOARD for Certification of Child Care Expenditures to obtain additional federal funding for child care and related services - 1 Year
- 31. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing sixth Amended and Restated Hermann Park Golf Course Concession Agreement between City of Houston and BSL GOLF CORP to extend the contract term - 1 Year -Revenue - <u>DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ</u>
- 32. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing submission of an application for Reconnecting Communities Pilot Program to the U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION (USDOT) for the Reconnecting Communities: Gulfton and Beyond Study; declaring the City's eligibility for such Grant; and authorizing the Director of the Planning and Development to act as signatory on Grant application for an estimated project period of 12 months, if any -<u>DISTRICT J - POLLARD</u>
- **33.** ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 2.6420 acres of land to **CROSBY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT**, for inclusion in its district
- 34. ORDINANCE authorizing the sale of 14,184 square feet of City fee owned land, located in the Reels and Trobough Survey, Abstract 59, Harris County, Texas; selling the property to TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION as a part of a Widening Project for Business US Highway 90U, from Interstate Highway 610 to east of Mesa Road, in consideration of its payment to the City in the amount of \$214,715.00 and other good and valuable consideration DISTRICT I GALLEGOS
- 35. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Interlocal Agreement between City of Houston ("City") and HARRIS COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT for Design and Construction of three stormwater detention basins on City property situated along Brays Bayou and specifically located at 3200 North MacGregor Way, Houston, Texas 77004, 11810 Chimney Rock Road, Houston, Texas 77035 and 9100 Fondren Road, Houston, Texas 77074 <u>DISTRICTS D EVANS-SHABAZZ; J POLLARD and K CASTEX-TATUM</u>
- 36. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Grant Application to the **TEXAS DIVISION OF EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT** for Floodproofing Measures at the Keegans Bayou and Ruffino Hills Detention Improvements through the Federal Emergency Management Agency's Hazard Mitigation Grant Program by the City of Houston Public Works Department; declaring the City's eligibility for such Grant; authorizing the Director of the Houston Public Works Department to act as the City's representative in the application process; and to extend the budget periods - **DISTRICT J - POLLARD**
- **37.** ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Grant Application to the **TEXAS DIVISION OF EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT** for Floodproofing Measures at the Turkey Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant through the Federal Emergency Management Agency's Hazard Mitigation Grant Program by the City of Houston Public Works Department; declaring the City's

eligibility for such Grant; authorizing the Director of the Houston Public Works Department to act as the City's representative in the application process; and to extend the budget periods - **DISTRICT G - HUFFMAN**

- 38. ORDINANCE appropriating \$280,074.28 out of Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Ad Valorem Tax; approving and authorizing Facilities Extension Agreement between City of Houston and CENTERPOINT ENERGY HOUSTON ELECTRIC, LLC for DR15 Spellman Detention Basin; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Ad Valorem Tax - <u>DISTRICT K - CASTEX-TATUM</u>
- 39. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Maintenance and Encroachment Agreement between City of Houston and UNIVERSITY OF HOUSTON for University of Houston Road Improvement Project at Cullen Boulevard and North MacGregor Way to Interstate Highway 45 Frontage Road - <u>DISTRICT</u> <u>D - EVANS-SHABAZZ</u>
- 40. ORDINANCE appropriating an additional \$28,559.21 from Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Drainage Charge for the existing agreement between City of Houston and UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD COMPANY for Kress Street Paving and Drainage Improvements from Larimer Street to Clinton Drive - <u>DISTRICT H</u> -<u>CISNEROS</u>
- 41. ORDINANCE appropriating \$3,150,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; approving and authorizing first amendment to Professional Engineering Services Contract between City of Houston and GUPTA & ASSOCIATES, INC for Work Order Engineering Services for various Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements (Approved by Ordinance No. 2021-0261); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund
- 42. ORDINANCE appropriating \$3,150,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; approving and authorizing first amendment to Professional Engineering Services Contract between City of Houston and HR GREEN, INC for WWO Engineering Support Services (Approved by Ordinance No. 2021-0058); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund
- 43. ORDINANCE appropriating \$3,281,555.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to CFG INDUSTRIES, LLC for Rehabilitation of Water Storage Tanks- Package 13; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, contingency, and testing services - <u>DISTRICT E - MARTIN</u>
- **44.** ORDINANCE appropriating \$4,863,765.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **REYTEC**

CONSTRUCTION RESOURCES INC for FWSD #23 Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, contingency, and testing services -**DISTRICT B - JACKSON**

45. ORDINANCE appropriating \$18,532,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to REYTEC CONSTRUCTION RESOURCES, INC for Alief Village and Belle Park #2 Lift Station Diversions; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, contingency, testing services, and construction management - DISTRICT F - THOMAS

END OF CONSENT AGENDA

CONSIDERATION OF MATTERS REMOVED FROM CONSENT AGENDA

NON CONSENT AGENDA - NUMBERS 46 through 52

NON-CONSENT - MISCELLANEOUS

- 46. SET A PUBLIC HEARING DATE relating to the designation of the PROLOGIS-WAYFAIR REINVESTMENT ZONE for Tax Abatement Purposes - <u>DISTRICT B - JACKSON</u> <u>HEARING DATE - WEDNESDAY - 9:00 A.M. – DECEMBER 14, 2022</u>
- 47. SET A PUBLIC HEARING DATE for the eighth amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER THREE (Market Square Zone) - DISTRICTS C - KAMIN; H – CISNEROS and I - GALLEGOS HEARING DATE - WEDNESDAY - 9:00 A.M. - DECEMBER 14, 2022
- 48. SET A PUBLIC HEARING DATE regarding the annexation of approximately 116 acres of land to REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER EIGHTEEN (Fifth Ward Zone) DISTRICT B JACKSON HEARING DATE WEDNESDAY 9:00 A.M. DECEMBER 14, 2022
- 49. SET A PUBLIC HEARING DATE regarding the fifth amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY (Southwest Houston) - <u>DISTRICTS F</u> -<u>THOMAS; J - POLLARD and K - CASTEX-TATUM</u> HEARING DATE - WEDNESDAY - 9:00 A.M. - DECEMBER 14, 2022
- 50. SET A PUBLIC HEARING DATE regarding the fourth amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-ONE (Hardy/Near Northside) - <u>DISTRICT H</u> - <u>CISNEROS</u>

HEARING DATE - WEDNESDAY - 9:00 A.M. - DECEMBER 14, 2022

- 51. SET A PUBLIC HEARING DATE regarding the annexation of 17.7 acres of land to REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-THREE (Harrisburg Zone) and to clarify the boundaries - <u>DISTRICTS H</u> -<u>CISNEROS and I - GALLEGOS</u> HEARING DATE - WEDNESDAY - 9:00 A.M. - DECEMBER 14, 2022
- 52. SET A PUBLIC HEARING DATE regarding the Preliminary Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for the creation o f REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-EIGHT (Medical Center Area) - <u>DISTRICTS D - EVANS-SHABAZZ and K - CASTEX-TATUM</u> HEARING DATE - WEDNESDAY - 9:00 A.M. - DECEMBER 14, 2022

MATTERS HELD - NUMBERS 53 through 55

53. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Contract between the City of Houston and MOTIVA ENTERPRISES, LLC for the purchase of low emission diesel fuel through an Interlocal Agreement with the Metropolitan Transit Authority of Harris County (METRO) for the Fleet Management Department; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years -\$41,861,790.47 - Fleet Management Fund TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER POLLARD

This was Item 20 on Agenda of November 16, 2022

- 54. ORDINANCE appropriating \$396,471.60 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; approving and authorizing an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston, HARRIS COUNTY, and TEXAS SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY for Transportation Improvements near Texas Southern University - <u>DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ</u> TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS EVANS-SHABAZZ and POLLARD This was Item 28 on Agenda of November 16, 2022
- 55. ORDINANCE appropriating \$13,527,312.60 out of Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund-Drainage Charge and \$5,426,481.52 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to JFT CONSTRUCTION, INC for Richmond Plaza (South) Drainage and Paving Improvements; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund-Drainage Charge and Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, contingency, and testing services DISTRICT J-POLLARD

DELAYED BY MOTION #2022-578, 11/16/2022

This was Item 33 on Agenda of November 16, 2022

MATTERS TO BE PRESENTED BY COUNCIL - Council Member Peck first

ALL ORDINANCES ARE TO BE CONSIDERED ON AN EMERGENCY

BASIS AND TO BE PASSED ON ONE READING UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ARTICLE VII, SECTION 7, CITY CHARTER

NOTE WHENEVER ANY AGENDA ITEM, WHETHER OR NOT ON THE

- CONSENT AGENDA, IS NOT READY FOR COUNCIL ACTION AT THE TIME IT IS REACHED ON THE AGENDA, THAT ITEM SHALL BE PLACED AT THE END OF THE AGENDA FOR ACTION BY COUNCIL WHEN ALL OTHER AGENDA ITEMS HAVE BEEN CONSIDERED.

CITY COUNCIL RESERVES THE RIGHT TO TAKE UP AGENDA ITEMS OUT OF THE ORDER IN WHICH THEY ARE POSITIONED IN THIS AGENDA. ALSO, AN ITEM THAT HAS BEEN TAGGED UNDER CITY COUNCIL RULE (HOUSTON CITY CODE 2-2) OR DELAYED TO ANOTHER DAY MAY BE NEVERTHELESS CONSIDERED LATER AT THE SAME CITY COUNCIL MEETING.



Meeting Date: 11/29/2022

Item Creation Date:

SP11-29-2022

Agenda Item#:

ATTACHMENTS: Description

SP11-29-2022

Type Signed Cover sheet

CITY COUNCIL CHAMBER – HYBRID MEETING – TUESDAY NOVEMBER 29, 2022 – 2:00 PM

AGENDA

3 MIN 3 MIN 3 MIN			
NON-AGENDA			
2 MIN 2 MIN 2 MIN			
MATTHEW NICKSON – 2807 Eastgrove Ln. – 77027 – 713-204-3247 – Homeless issues - (In Person)			
3 MIN 3 MIN 3 MIN			
AMANDA LUNA – No Address – No Phone – My Life – (In Person)			
ERICA HUBBARD – No Address – 832-704-6697 – Stray dogs – (Virtual) – <u>elhseven@gmail.com</u>			
MARIA BONDILLA – 5418 Pecan Lee – Missouri City, TX – 77459 – 281-917-7571 – Affordable housing grant assistance – (In Person)			
SIMANAL DEROUSSELLE – 7522 Elbert St. – 77028 – 713-634-8377 – Informing the Mayor – (Teleconference)			
CAROLYN LEE – No Address – 281-714-9576 – Hazardous waste/Filthy environment – (Teleconference)			
JOHNATHAN WEIGAND – 1116 Banks St. – 77006 – 713-560-9520 – Unity – (In Person)			
DEBORAH ELAINE ALLEN – Post Office Box 263252 – 77207 – 346-260-1574 – Eviction notice – (Teleconference)			
KATHY CHANEY – 2929 Crossview Dr. – 77063 – 713-591-6818 – Homeless population causing havoc – (Virtual) – <u>kathy.chaney@assetliving.com</u>			
STEVE WILLIAMS – No Address – No Phone – Will appear to express opinion – (Teleconference)			
PREVIOUS			
1 MIN 1 MIN 1 MIN			
ILY MONTOYA-RIVAS – 9390 FM 1960 Bypass West – Humble, TX – 77338 – 832-795-6272 –Eviction– (In Person)			
JOSEPH NIA – 3433 W. Dallas St., Apt. 1100 – 77019 – 346-424-4795 – Ozone layer – (In Person)			



Meeting Date: 11/29/2022

Item Creation Date: 11/14/2022

MYR ~ 2022 Houston Women's Commission Appt. ltr. 11-14-2022

Agenda Item#: 1.

Summary:

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment of **ANNE SUNG** to Position Twentyfive of **THE HOUSTON WOMEN'S COMMISSION**, for a term to expire January 2, 2027

Background:

November 10, 2022

The Honorable City Council Houston, Texas

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to Sections 2-327 and 2-328 of the City Code of Ordinances, I am nominating the following individual for appointment to The Houston Women's Commission, subject to Council confirmation:

Anne Sung, appointment to Position Twenty-Five, for a term to expire January 2, 2027.

The resume of the nominee is attached.

Sincerely,

Sylvester Turner Mayor

ATTACHMENTS: Description



Meeting Date: 11/29/2022

Item Creation Date: 11/14/2022

MYR ~ 2022 Houston Food Insecurity Board Appt. ltr. 11-14-2022

Agenda Item#: 2.

Summary:

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment of **BETH BRANIFF HARP** to Position Thirteen of the **HOUSTON FOOD INSECURITY BOARD**, for a term to expire January 2, 2025

Background:

November 10, 2022

The Honorable City Council Houston, Texas

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to Sections 2-347 and 2-348 of the City Code of Ordinances, I am nominating the following individual for appointment to the Houston Food Insecurity Board, subject to Council confirmation.

Beth Braniff Harp, appointment to Position Thirteen, for a term to expire January 2, 2025.

The résumé of the nominee is attached for your review.

Sincerely,

Sylvester Turner Mayor

ATTACHMENTS: Description

Туре



Meeting Date: 11/29/2022 District D Item Creation Date: 5/16/2022

25GM357 – Accept Work – DNB Enterprises, Inc. – Underground Storage Tank Removal, Remediation, and Installation - HPD Southeast Command Station

Agenda Item#: 3.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director General Services Department for approval of final contract amount of \$1,094,917.08 and acceptance of work on contract with **DNB ENTERPRISES**, **INC** for Underground Storage Tank (UST) Removal, Remediation, and Installation at the Southeast Patrol Station, for the Houston Police Department - 12.39% below the original contract amount - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: The General Services Department recommends approval of the final contract amount of \$1,094,917.08 and acceptance of work on the contract with DNB Enterprises, Inc., for Underground Storage Tank (UST) Removal, Remediation, and Installation at the Southeast Command Station, for the Houston Police Department – 12.39% below the original contract amount - **DISTRICT D - CAROLYN EVANS-SHABAZZ**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: On January 27, 2021, by Ordinance No. 2021-0053 City Council awarded a construction contract to DNB Enterprises, Inc., for the UST removal, remediation, and installation at the Southwest Command Station. The General Services Department recommends that City Council approve the final contract amount of \$1,094,917.08 - 12.39% below the original contract amount, accept the work and authorize final payment to DNB Enterprises, Inc.

PROJECT LOCATION: 8300 Mykawa Rd., Houston, Texas

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The project removed and remediated two 12,000-gallon gasoline USTs (due to age), and one 10,000-gallon diesel UST (due to age), and associated appurtenances; installed two 15,000-gallon gasoline USTs and one 10,000-gallon diesel UST; supplied and installed associated self-service fueling systems; performed concrete saw-cutting, removal, and disposal; disposed of aqueous liquid and excavated soil; backfilled and compacted the excavation; and completed pour-back of concrete.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor completed the project within 390 days: the original contract time of 120 days, plus 270 days approved by Change Orders. The final cost of the project including Change Orders is \$1,094,917.08, a decrease of \$154,800.92 under

the original contract amount.

M/W/SBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised M/WBE contract goals for this project were 15% MBE and 13% WBE (28% total). The M/W/SBE goals approved for this project were 17.76% MBE,15.06% WBE, and .01% SBE (32.83% total). According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation achieved on this project was 15.82% MBE, 19.05% WBE, and .89% SBE (35.76% total). The standard for meeting MWSBE participation goals is the demonstration of Good Faith Efforts. The Contractor's M/W/SBE performance on this project was rated Satisfactory for the following reasons: DNB Enterprises, Inc. was able to achieve the advertised MBE goal and came within 1.93% of meeting the awarded goal. DNB Enterprises, Inc. also exceeded the advertised and awarded WBE goal and met the SBE goal. DNB Enterprises, Inc. made good faith efforts to utilize all goal credit subcontractors even though a change order enacted during the course of the project impacted the original bid items that were eventually not needed. For the reasons listed, the Contractor's performance meets the intent and the spirit of the City's MWSBE program

PREVIOUS CHANGE ORDERS: Change Order Nos. 1 – 9 included additional network equipment; removal of two abandoned 12,000-gallon USTs; temporary diesel tank rental; concrete removal and disposal; permit fees; relocation of the fire alarm conduit for the body shop; installation of a grounding rod and a receptacle for IT equipment; painting of doors, and bollards; replacement of concrete curb and three floats for the central plant building generators; credits to the City for materials and work not required to complete the project; and added days to the contract duration due to delays in equipment and material delivery, weather delays, delays due to time required for installation of network equipment and additions to the scope of work.

WBS No: G-000160-0002-4-01-01 DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

C. J. Messiah, Jr. General Services Department

Troy Finner Chief of Police

Prior Council Action: Ordinance No. 2021-53; Dated January 27, 2021

Amount and Source of Funding:

No Additional Funding Required

Previous Funding:

\$1,509,689.00 Police Consolidated Construction Fund (4504)

Contact Information:

Enid M. Howard Council Liaison **Phone:** 832.393.8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet Vicinity Map Site Map **Type** Signed Cover sheet Backup Material Backup Material



Meeting Date: 11/30/2022

District D

Item Creation Date: 5/16/2022

25GM357 - Accept Work - DNB Enterprises, Inc. - Underground Storage Tank Removal,

Remediation, and Installation - HPD Southeast Patrol Station

Agenda Item#: 1.

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: The General Services Department recommends approval of the final contract amount of \$1,094,917.08 and acceptance of work on the contract with DNB Enterprises, Inc., for Underground Storage Tank (UST) Removal, Remediation, and Installation at the Southeast Patrol Station, for the Houston Police Department – 12.39% below the original contract amount - DISTRICT D - CAROLYN EVANS-SHABAZZ

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: On January 27, 2021, by Ordinance No. 2021-0053 City Council awarded a construction contract to DNB Enterprises, Inc., for the UST removal, remediation, and installation at the Southwest Patrol Station. The General Services Department recommends that City Council approve the final contract amount of \$1,094,917.08 - 12.39% below the original contract amount, accept the work and authorize final payment to DNB Enterprises, Inc.

PROJECT LOCATION: 8300 Mykawa Rd., Houston, Texas

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The project removed and remediated two 12,000-gallon gasoline USTs (due to age), and one 10,000-gallon diesel UST (due to age), and associated appurtenances; installed two 15,000-gallon gasoline USTs and one 10,000-gallon diesel UST; supplied and installed associated self-service fueling systems; performed concrete saw-cutting, removal, and disposal; disposed of aqueous liquid and excavated soil; backfilled and compacted the excavation; and completed pour-back of concrete.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor completed the project within 390 days: the original contract time of 120 days, plus 270 days approved by Change Orders. The final cost of the project including Change Orders is \$1,094,917.08, a decrease of \$154,800.92 under the original contract amount.

M/W/SBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised M/WBE contract goals for this project were 15% MBE and 13% WBE (28% total). The M/W/SBE goals approved for this project were 17.76% MBE,15.06% WBE, and .01% SBE (32.83% total). According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation achieved on this project was 15.82% MBE, 19.05% WBE, and .89% SBE (35.76% total). The standard for meeting MWSBE participation goals is the demonstration of Good Faith Efforts. The Contractor's M/W/SBE performance on this project was rated Satisfactory for the following reasons: DNB Enterprises, Inc. was able to achieve the advertised MBE goal and came within 1.93% of meeting the awarded goal. DNB Enterprises, Inc. also exceeded the advertised and awarded WBE goal and met the SBE goal. DNB Enterprises, Inc. made good faith efforts to utilize all goal credit subcontractors even though a change order enacted during the course of the project impacted the original bid items that were eventually not needed. For the reasons listed, the Contractor's performance meets the intent and the spirit of the City's MWSBE program

PREVIOUS CHANGE ORDERS: Change Order Nos. 1 – 9 included additional network equipment; removal of two abandoned 12,000-gallon USTs; temporary diesel tank rental; concrete removal and disposal; permit fees; relocation of the fire alarm conduit for the body shop; installation of a grounding rod and a receptacle for IT equipment; painting of doors, and bollards; replacement of concrete curb and three floats for the central plant building generators; credits to the City for materials and work not required to complete the project; and added days to the contract duration due to delays in equipment and material delivery, weather delays, delays due to time required for installation of network equipment and additions to the scope of work.

WBS No: G-000160-0002-4-01-01

DocuSign Envelope ID: 47CB61DA-79FE-4EC0-A027-DECF0CF0774A

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

(. J. Messiali, Jr. 11/7/2022

C. JEMessian, 15r. General Services Department

Troy Finner Chief of Police

Prior Council Action: Ordinance No. 2021-53; Dated January 27, 2021

Amount and Source of Funding:

No Additional Funding Required

Previous Funding:

\$ 1,509,689.00 Police Consolidated Construction Fund (4504)

Contact Information: Eff

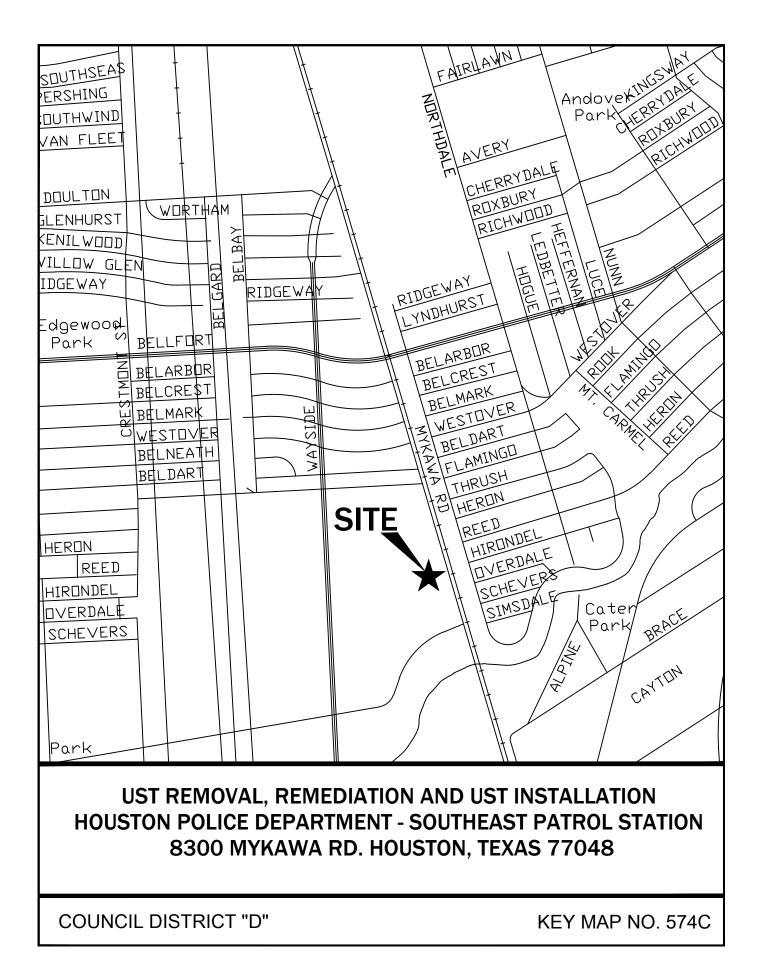
Enid M. Howard Council Liaison **Phone:** 832.393.8023

ATTACHMENTS:

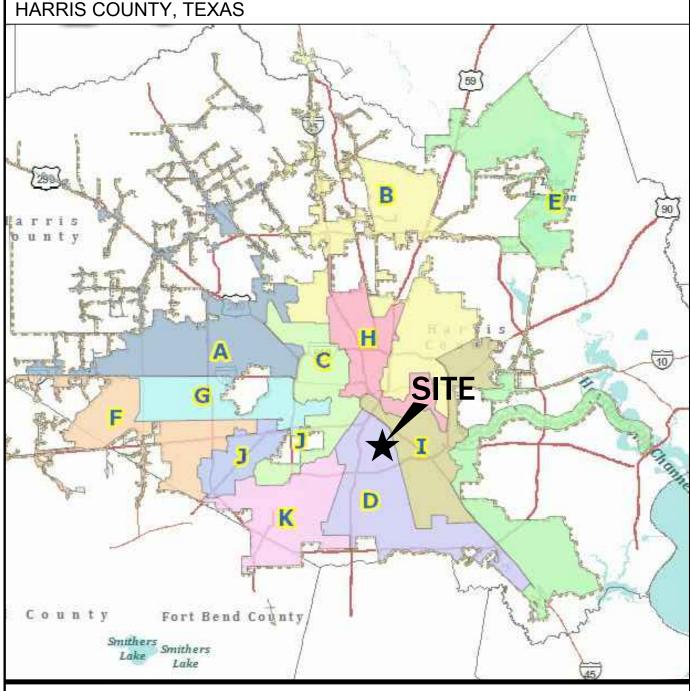
Description Vicinity Map Site Map Prior Council Action (Ordinance and RCA). Change Orders (1-9). OBO Closeout Consent of Surety. Contractor's Certification of Final Completion Certificate of Final Completion Preliminary Final Estimate

Туре

Backup Material Backup Material Bigned Cover sheet Backup Material Backup Material Backup Material Backup Material Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS



UST REMOVAL, REMEDIATION AND UST INSTALLATION HOUSTON POLICE DEPARTMENT - SOUTHEAST PATROL STATION 8300 MYKAWA RD. HOUSTON, TEXAS 77048

COUNCIL DISTRICT "D"

KEY MAP NO. 574C



Meeting Date: 11/29/2022 District E Item Creation Date: 11/3/2022

25PARK387– Accept Work – Times Construction, Inc.-Sylvan Rodriguez Park Boardwalk

Agenda Item#: 4.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director General Services Department for approval of final contract amount of \$442,000.00 and acceptance of work on contract with **TIMES CONSTRUCTION**, **INC** for Sylvan Rodriguez Park Boardwalk - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: The General Services Department recommends approval of the final contract amount of \$442,000.00 and acceptance of work on a contract with Times Construction, Inc. for Sylvan Rodriguez Park Boardwalk.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends that City Council approve the final contract amount of \$442,000.00, accept the work and authorize final payment to Times Construction, Inc. for construction services in connection with Sylvan Rodriguez Park Boardwalk, for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department.

PROJECT LOCATION: 1201 Clear Lake City Blvd., Houston TX 77062

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The project installed hardscape improvements including concrete flatwork, wood-framed boardwalk construction with composite decking and boardwalk foundations.

Clark Condon Associates, Inc. was the design consultant for this project.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor completed the project within 164 days: the original contract time of 60 days, plus 104 days approved by Change Orders. The final cost of the project, including Change Orders, is \$442,000.00 - the original contract amount.

PREVIOUS CHANGE ORDER: Change Order 1 added non-compensable days due to inclement weather and supply chain issues.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: No City MWBE participation goal was established for this project as the contract amount does not exceed the threshold of \$1,000,000.00 required for goal-oriented contracts per Section 15-82 of the City Code of Ordinances.

WBS No: F-000704-0003-4

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

C. J. Messiah, Jr. General Services Department

Kenneth Allen Houston Parks and Recreation Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2021-981; November 17th, 2021

Amount and Source of Funding:

No Additional Funding Required

Previous Funding

- \$ 442,084.94 Parks & Recreation Dedication Fund (4035)
- <u>\$ 39,015.06</u> State Grant Funded (5010)
- \$ 481,100.00 Total Funding

Contact Information:

Enid M. Howard Council Liaison **Phone:** 832.393.8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description Signed Coversheet

Site and Vicinity Map

Туре

Signed Cover sheet Backup Material



Meeting Date: 11/29/2022

District E

Item Creation Date: 11/3/2022

25PARK387- Accept Work - Times Construction, Inc.- Sylvan Rodriguez Park Boardwalk

Agenda Item#: 5.

<u>Summary:</u>

NOT A REAL CAPTION

RECOMMENDATION from Director General Services Department for approval of final contract amount of \$442,000.00 and acceptance of work on contract with **TIMES CONSTRUCTION**, **INC** for Sylvan Rodriguez Park Boardwalk - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: The General Services Department recommends approval of the final contract amount of \$442,000.00 and acceptance of work on a contract with Times Construction, Inc. for Sylvan Rodriguez Park Boardwalk.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends that City Council approve the final contract amount of \$442,000.00, accept the work and authorize final payment to Times Construction, Inc. for construction services in connection with Sylvan Rodriguez Park Boardwalk, for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department.

PROJECT LOCATION: 1201 Clear Lake City Blvd., Houston TX 77062

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The project installed hardscape improvements including concrete flatwork, wood-framed boardwalk construction with composite decking and boardwalk foundations.

Clark Condon Associates, Inc. was the design consultant for this project.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor completed the project within 164 days: the original contract time of 60 days, plus 104 days approved by Change Orders. The final cost of the project, including Change Orders, is \$442,000.00 - the original contract amount.

PREVIOUS CHANGE ORDER: Change Order 1 added non-compensable days due to inclement weather and supply chain issues.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: No City MWBE participation goal was established for this project as the contract amount does not exceed the threshold of \$1,000,000.00 required for goal-oriented contracts per Section 15-82 of the City Code of Ordinances.

WBS No: F-000704-0003-4

DocuSign Envelope ID: 88B20AF5-391A-4EE8-A208-8EABB43E269F

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

C.J. Messiale, Jr. 11/17/2022

C. JEMessian, 15r. General Services Department

Kenneth Allen Houston Parks and Recreation Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2021-981; November 17th, 2021

Amount and Source of Funding:

No Additional Funding Required

Previous Funding

 \$ 442,084.94
 Parks & Recreation Dedication Fund (4035)

 <u>\$ 39,015.06</u>
 State - Grant Funded (5010)

 \$ 481,100.00
 Total Funding

DS

Contact Information: Eff

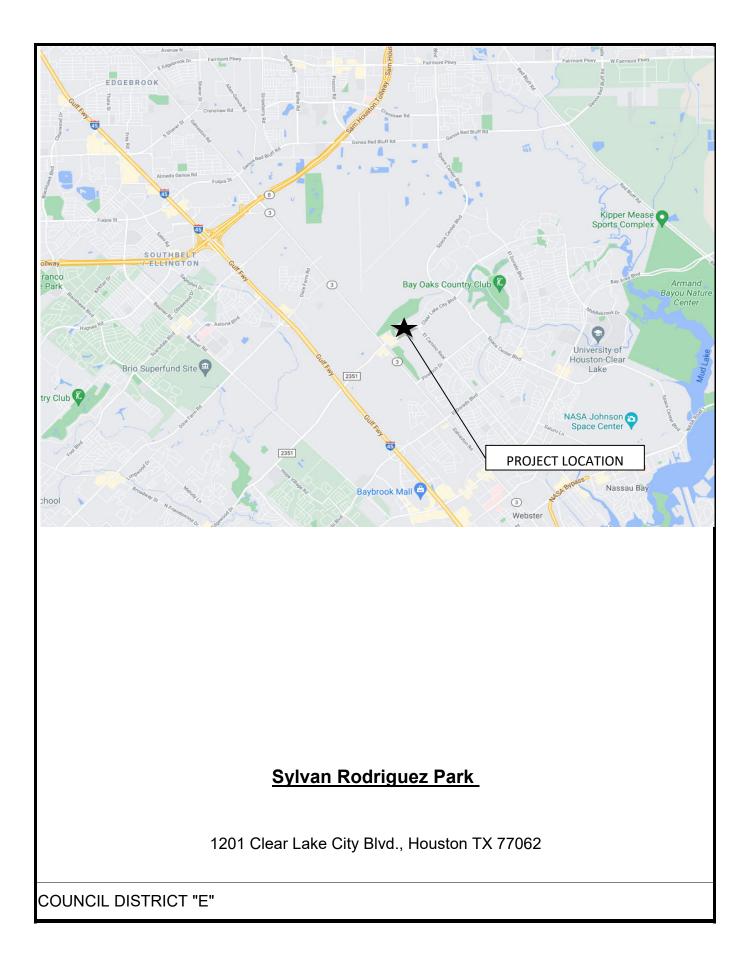
Enid M. Howard Council Liaison **Phone:** 832.393.8023

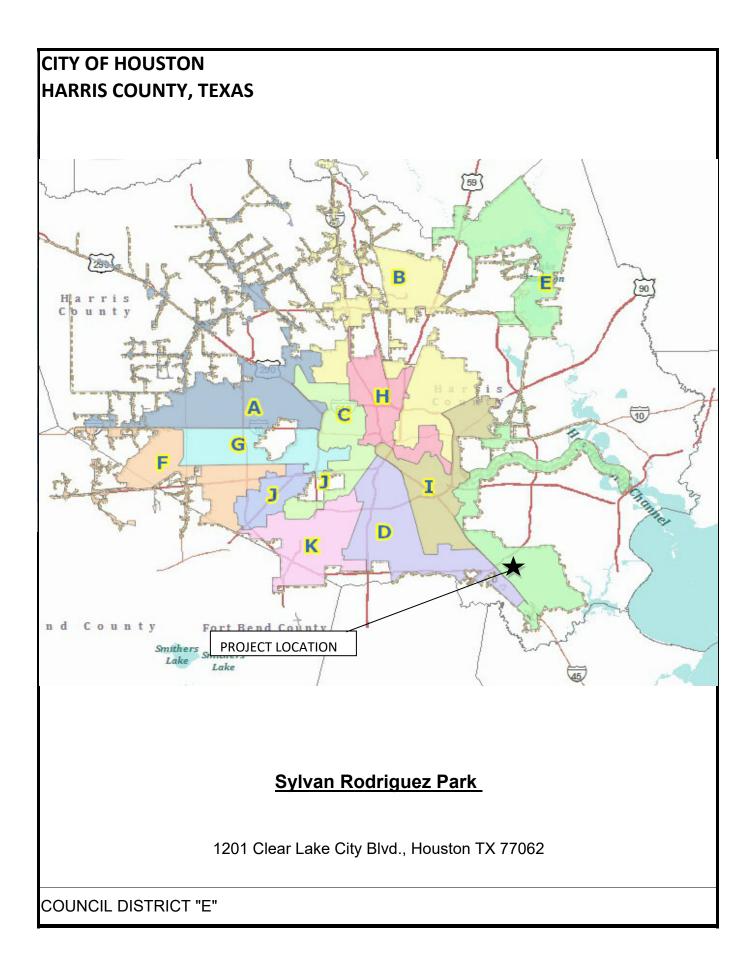
ATTACHMENTS:

DescriptionSite and Vicinity MapClear Tax FormAward RCA and OrdinanceChange OrderOBO ClearanceSuretyContractor Pay ApplicationFinal Completion

Туре

Backup Material Backup Material Ordinance/Resolution/Motion Backup Material Backup Material Backup Material Backup Material Backup Material







Meeting Date: 11/29/2022 ALL Item Creation Date: 10/17/2022

E32543 - Earth Moving Equipment (Doggett Heavy Machinery Service, LLC, Associated Supply Co., INC., and ROMCO Equipment Co.) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 5.

Summary:

DOGGETT HEAVY MACHINERY, LLC - \$1,303,600.00, **ASSOCIATED SUPPLY CO., INC** - \$230,628.33 and **ROMCO SUPPLY CO.** - \$192,717.00 for purchase of Earth Moving Equipment through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with Sourcewell, the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) and the Texas Local Purchasing Cooperative (Buyboard) for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of Various City Departments - \$1,726,945.44 - Enterprise and DDSRF-Ad Valorem Tax Funds

Background:

S87-E32543-S-H-B - Approve the purchase of earthmoving equipment through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with Sourcewell, the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC), and the Texas Local Purchasing Cooperative (Buyboard) in the total amount of \$1,726,945.33 for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of various city departments.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Fleet Management Department and the Interim Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of earthmoving equipment through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with Sourcewell, the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC), and the Texas Local Purchasing Cooperative (Buyboard) in the total amount of **\$1,726,945.33** for various departments and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders to the Sourcewell, H-GAC, and Buyboard contractors listed below. The department's personnel will utilize the earth moving equipment to complete projects throughout the city. Funding for this purchase is included in the adopted FY2023 Capital Improvement Plan.

The earthmoving equipment in this proposed package has been vetted by the Fleet Management Department. It has been established that there are no opportunities to efficiently incorporate the use of alternative fuels for the targeted equipment applications.

Sourcewell Contractor:

Doggett Heavy Machinery, LLC: Approve the purchase of one (1) excavator, four (4) compact excavators and seven (7) backhoe loaders in the total amount of \$1,303,600.00.

H-GAC Contractor:

Associated Supply Co., Inc.: Approve the purchase of one (1) wheel loader in the total amount of \$230,628.33.

Buyboard Contractor:

ROMCO Supply Co.: Approve the purchase of one (1) excavator in the total amount of \$192,717.00.

The earthmoving equipment will come with warranties ranging from one (1) year to ten (10) years on parts and manufacturer defects. These units will replace older units that have reached their life expectancy. The old units will be sent to auction for disposition.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

M/WBE Subcontracting:

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal Document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedidiah Greenfield
Interim Chief Procurement Officer

Department Approval Authority Signature

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY23	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$1,496,317.00	\$0	\$1,496,317.00
Houston Airport System	\$230,628.33	\$0	\$230,628.33
TOTAL			\$1,726,945.33

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$1,303,600.00 Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund (8305)

 \$230,628.33
 HAS-AIF Capital Outlay Fund (8012)

 \$192,717.00
 DDSRF-Ad Valorem Tax (2311)

 \$1,726,945.33
 A

Contact Information:

 Coryie Gilmore
 832-393-8743
 SPD

 Lena Farris
 832-393-8729
 SPD

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet (HPW)

Туре

Signed Cover sheet



Meeting Date: 11/30/2022 ALL Item Creation Date: 10/17/2022

E32543 - Earth Moving Equipment (Doggett Heavy Machinery Service, LLC, Associated Supply Co., INC., and ROMCO Equipment Co.) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 5.

Background:

S87-E32543-S-H-B - Approve the purchase of earthmoving equipment through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with Sourcewell, the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC), and the Texas Local Purchasing Cooperative (Buyboard) in the total amount of \$1,726,945.33 for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of various city departments.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Fleet Management Department and the Interim Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of earthmoving equipment through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with Sourcewell, the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC), and the Texas Local Purchasing Cooperative (Buyboard) in the total amount of **\$1,726,945.33** for various departments and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders to the Sourcewell, H-GAC, and Buyboard contractors listed below. The department's personnel will utilize the earth moving equipment to complete projects throughout the city. Funding for this purchase is included in the adopted FY2023 Capital Improvement Plan.

The earthmoving equipment in this proposed package has been vetted by the Fleet Management Department. It has been established that there are no opportunities to efficiently incorporate the use of alternative fuels for the targeted equipment applications.

Sourcewell Contractor:

Doggett Heavy Machinery, LLC: Approve the purchase of one (1) excavator, four (4) compact excavators and seven (7) backhoe loaders in the total amount of \$1,303,600.00.

H-GAC Contractor:

Associated Supply Co., Inc.: Approve the purchase of one (1) wheel loader in the total amount of \$230,628.33.

Buyboard Contractor:

ROMCO Supply Co.: Approve the purchase of one (1) excavator in the total amount of \$192,717.00.

The earthmoving equipment will come with warranties ranging from one (1) year to ten (10) years on parts and manufacturer defects. These units will replace older units that have reached their life expectancy. The old units will be sent to auction for disposition.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

M/WBE Subcontracting:

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal Document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by: celle

Jedidian Giteenfield Interim Chief Procurement Officer

DocuSigned b Haddoch

Department Approval Authority Signature

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY23	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$1,496,317.00	\$0	\$1,496,317.00
Houston Airport System	\$230,628.33	\$0	\$230,628.33
TOTAL			\$1,726,945.33

Amount and Source of Funding:

 \$1,303,600.00
 Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund (8305)

 \$230,628.33
 HAS-AIF Capital Outlay Fund (8012)

 \$192,717.00
 DDSRF-Ad Valorem Tax (2311)

Contact Information:

 Coryie Gilmore
 832-393-8743
 SPD

 Lena Farris
 832-393-8729
 SPD

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

E32543-S-H-B - Fiscal Form A / Budget vs Actuals - HPW # 1
E32543-S-H-B - Fiscal Form A / Budget vs Actuals - HPW # 2
E32543-S-H-B - Fiscal Form A / Budget vs Actuals - HAS
E32543-S-H-B - Form B
E32543-S-H-B - OBO Waiver 0% Goal
E32543-S-H-B - Ownership Forms - Doggett
E32543-S-H-B - Ownership Forms - ASCO
E32543-S-H-B - Ownership Forms - ROMCO
E32543-S-H-B - Conflict of Interest - Doggett
E32543-S-H-B - Conflict of Interest - ASCO
E32543-S-H-B - Conflict of Interest - ROMCO
F22542 S LL B. Delinguent Tex Depart Depart
E32543-S-H-B - Delinquent Tax Report - Doggett E32543-S-H-B - Delinquent Tax Report - ASCO
E32543-S-H-B - Delinquent Tax Report - ROMCO
E32543-S-H-B - Sourcewell Quote #1
E32543-S-H-B - Sourcewell Quote #1
E32543-S-H-B - Sourcewell Quote #3
E32543-S-H-B - Sourcell Quote # 4
E32543-S-H-B - HGAC Quote # 5
E32543-S-H-B - Buyboard Quote # 6
E32543-S-H-B - Funding Summary
E32543-S-H-B - Sourcwell Contract
E32543-S-H-B - HGAC Contract
E32543-S-H-B - Buyboard Contract
E32543-S-H-B - Interlocal-CoOp Approval
E32543-S-H-B - Interlocal-CoOp Approval #2

Financial Information Financial Information Backup Material Backup Material

Туре

Backup Material Backup Material



Meeting Date: 11/29/2022 ALL Item Creation Date: 10/10/2022

E32536 - Telecommunication Services - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 6.

Summary:

TEXAS AGENCY NETWORK GENERATION for purchase of Telecommunication Services through the Texas Department of Information Resources for Houston Information Technology Services - \$950,000.00 - Central Service Revolving Fund

Background:

S17-E32536 - Approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$950,000.00 for the purchase of telecommunication services from Texas Agency Network Generation (TEX-AN) through the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) for Houston Information Technology Services.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Chief Information Officer and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed **\$950,000.00** for the purchase of telecommunication services through the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) **Texas Agency Network Generation (TEX-AN)** and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders, as necessary to DIR. The requested spending authority is for telecommunication services for a subset of accounts to allow HITS and other City departments, in a phased strategy approach, to migrate legacy communications services to modern services. This spending authority request will allow the purchase of the aforementioned telecommunication services for 24 months.

This request will allow HITS to migrate legacy communication services to modern services in order to satisfy the City's growing technological needs, which will benefit City departments. The scope of work requires the vendor to provide telecommunications services, which include without limitation, switched ethernet, internet access, SIP services, MPLS services, and other like services.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services [from a cooperative purchasing program or organization] satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services".

M/WBE Participation:

MWBE zero percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First ordinance. Bids/proposals were not

solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY 2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield Chief Procurement Officer Services

Lisa Kent, CIO Houston Information Technology

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY23	Out Years	Total
Houston Information Technology Services	\$237,500.00	\$712,500.00	\$950,000.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$950,000.00

Central Service Revolving Fund Fund No.: 1002

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Lena Farris, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8729
Murdock Smith, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8725
Jane Wu, Assistant Director	HITS	(832) 393-0013

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Туре



Meeting Date: 11/29/2022 ALL Item Creation Date: 10/14/2022

E32542 - Software Licenses and Maintenance (Precision Task Group, Inc.)- MOTION

Agenda Item#: 7.

Summary:

PRECISION TASK GROUP, INC for purchase of Software Licenses and Maintenance for the Enterprise Service Management Portal through the Texas Department of Information Resources for Houston Information Technology Services and Various Departments - \$813,135.36 - Enterprise and Central Service Revolving Funds

Background:

E32542 - Approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$813,135.36 for the purchase of software licenses and maintenance for the Enterprise Service Management Portal from Precision Task Group, Inc. (PTG) through the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) for Houston Information Technology Services and Various Departments

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Information Officer and the Interim Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed **\$813,135.36** for the purchase of software licenses and maintenance for the Enterprise Service Management Portal (ESMP) through the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR). Additionally, it is also recommended that authorization be given to issue purchase orders, as necessary, to the DIR vendor Precision Task Group, Inc. (PTG) for the Houston Information Technology Service (HITS) and Various Departments. The requested spending authority is expected to sustain the departments for 12 months.

This purchase includes software licenses and maintenance services for the City's ESMP and information technology operations automation tool. The ESMP is HITS incident and request management system for operational activities for the City of Houston. The portal permits efficient workflow, automation of capabilities, and acceleration of information technology service-related requests, which includes incident and change management, enhancing the customer experience for all City departments utilizing the service management portal.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

M/WBE Participation:

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield Interim Chief Procurement Officer

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY23	Out Years	Total
Houston Information Technology Services	\$468,678.00		\$468,678.00
Houston Airport System	\$120,517.20		\$120,517.20
Houston Public Works	\$223,940.16		\$223,940.16

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$468,678.00 - Central Service Revolving Fund (1002) \$223,940.16 - Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300) <u>\$120,517.20</u> - HAS Revenue Fund (8001) \$813,135.36 - Total

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Lena Farris, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8729
Murdock Smith, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8725
Jane Wu, Assistant Director	HITS	(832) 393-0013

ATTACHMENTS:

Description



Meeting Date: 11/29/2022 ALL Item Creation Date: 11/3/2022

E32361 - EnvisionWare System Products and Software Support Services (EnvisionWare, Inc.) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 8.

Summary:

ENVISIONWARE, INC for purchase of System Products and Software Support Services for the Houston Public Library - 1 Year - \$90,042.74 - General Fund

Background:

Sole Source for E32361 – Approve the sole source purchase from EnvisionWare, Inc. in the total amount of \$90,042.74 for System Products and Software Support Services for Houston Public Library.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Library and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the sole source purchase in the total amount of **\$90,042.74** for system products and software support services for a period of **one (1) year** for Houston Public Library (HPL), and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to **EnvisionWare, Inc.**

EnvisionWare, Inc. provides a comprehensive suite of products for time and print management, copy payment, self-checkout, RFID (Radio Frequency Identification) tracking, faxing, scanning, public computer reservations, mobile device printing system, self-service tablet dispenser system, self-service lockers with software, and other customer-friendly software technology services for HPL.

HPL's recent acquisition of EnvisionWare, Inc. products and services was a result of CARES funding for services during the pandemic. Switching to an alternate provider would result in an interruption of services and place an undue hardship on HPL and render the existing equipment now for public use, inoperable and/or unusable.

EnvisonWare, Inc. is the sole provider of these patented software products, and they do not have any distributors, resellers or support providers for these products, services, or software. These products can only be purchased and licensed through EnvisionWare, Inc., and they are the sole company with access to source code which permits them to make updates for features and defects to any software. EnvisionWare, Inc. is the only company authorized to provide ongoing software support, as they exclusively control access to new software downloads, documentation, and customer center diagnostic logs that only EnvisionWare, Inc. employees need to access on their management system. This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 252.022(a)(7) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a procurement of items that are available from only one source" is exempt from the competitive requirements for purchases.

M/WBE Participation:

This procurement is exempt from M/WBE subcontracting as the total project expenditure does not exceed the \$100,000.00 City's threshold.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source contractor for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield Chief Procurement Officer Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority				
Department FY2023 Out-Years Award Amount				
Houston Public Library \$90,042.74 \$0.00 \$90,042.74				

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$90,042.74 General Fund Fund No. 1000

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Barbara Fisher, Division Manager Greg Hubbard, Sr. Staff Analyst	FIN/SPD FIN/SPD	832.393.8722 832.393.8748
Dominic Tong, Chief Technology Officer	HPL	832.393.1500

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Туре



Meeting Date: 11/29/2022 ALL Item Creation Date: 11/17/2022

E32521 - Emergency Water Valve Repair - MOTION (Hydromax USA LLC)

Agenda Item#: 9.

Summary:

HYDROMAX USA LLC for spending authority for Emergency Water Valve Repairs for Houston Public Works - 9 Months - \$5,929,253.00 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

E32521 - Emergency Purchase Order – Approve spending authority in the amount not to exceed \$5,929,253.00 to Hydromax USA LLC for emergency water valve repairs for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority to **Hydromax USALLC** in the amount not to exceed **\$5,929,253.00** for emergency water valve repairs and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders for a **nine-month period** for Houston Public Works.

The Chief Procurement Officer issued an emergency purchase order to Hydromax USA LLC on July 14, 2022 as the City of Houston's water distribution system had been experiencing a high volume of waterline breaks, due to drought conditions. The number of breaks significantly increased over the summer months and continue to occur but at lower levels. This service is to provide emergency valve support for emergency shutdowns and test cuts. Without this valve support, Houston Water would not be able to make the necessary repairs to maintain the water distribution system.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (2) of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements, " which provides a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health or safety of the municipality's residents."

MWBE Participation:

This procurement is exempt from the MWBE subcontracting participation goal because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY23 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer Director Finance/Strategic Procurement Division Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.,

Houston Public Works

Estimated Spending Authority:			
Department FY2023 Out Years Total			
Houston Public Works	\$5,929,253.00	\$0.00	\$5,929,253.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$5,929,253.00 Water & Sewer System Operating Fund Fund 8300

Contact Information:

Name	Department/Division	Phone Number
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief	SPD	(832) 393-9126
Procurement Officer		
Brian Blum, Interim Assistant	HPW	(832) 395-2717
Director		

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Туре



Meeting Date: 11/29/2022 ALL Item Creation Date: 11/17/2022

E32522 - Emergency Waterline Repairs (Nerie Construction, LLC) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 10.

Summary:

NERIE CONSTRUCTION, LLC for spending authority for Emergency Waterline Repair for Houston Public Works - 9 Months - \$4,814,277.00 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

E32522 - Emergency Purchase Order – Approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$4,814,277.00 to Nerie Construction, LLC for emergency waterline repair for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority to Nerie Construction, LLC, in the amount not to exceed **\$4,814,277.00** for emergency waterline repair and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders for a **nine-month period** for Houston Public Works.

The Chief Procurement Officer issued an emergency purchase order to Nerie Construction, LLC on July 14, 2022, to make waterline repairs due to the increase of breaks caused by drought conditions. The City of Houston's distribution system had been experiencing a high volume of waterline breaks with the number of breaks steadily increasing over the summer months. The contractor has provided additional emergency repair crews in an effort to reduce this high number of waterline breaks and minimize the risk of reduced pressure and operational disruption in the water distribution system.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (2) of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements, " which provides a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health or safety of the municipality's residents."

MWBE Participation:

This procurement is exempt from the MWBE subcontracting participation goal because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY23 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer Director Finance/Strategic Procurement Division Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.,

Houston Public Works

Estimated Spending Authority:			
Department FY2023 Out Years Total			
Houston Public Works	\$4,814,277.00	\$0.00	\$4,814,277.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$4,814,277.00– Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)

Contact Information:

Name	Department/Division	Phone Number
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief	SPD	(832) 393-9126
Procurement Officer		
Brian Blum, Interim Assistant	HPW	(832) 395-2717
Director		

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Туре

Signed Cover sheet



Meeting Date: 11/29/2022 ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/17/2022

E32522 - Emergency Waterline Repairs (Nerie Construction, LLC) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 14.

Background:

E32522 - Emergency Purchase Order – Approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$4,814,277.00 to Nerie Construction, LLC for emergency waterline repair for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority to Nerie Construction, LLC, in the amount not to exceed \$4,814,277.00 for emergency waterline repair and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders for a nine-month period for Houston Public Works.

The Chief Procurement Officer issued an emergency purchase order to Nerie Construction, LLC on July 14, 2022, to make waterline repairs due to the increase of breaks caused by drought conditions. The City of Houston's distribution system had been experiencing a high volume of waterline breaks with the number of breaks steadily increasing over the summer months. The contractor has provided additional emergency repair crews in an effort to reduce this high number of waterline breaks and minimize the risk of reduced pressure and operational disruption in the water distribution system.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (2) of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements, " which provides a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health or safety of the municipality's residents."

MWBE Participation:

This procurement is exempt from the MWBE subcontracting participation goal because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY23 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSianed by: cella

612183440770414

11/17/2022

addoch 11/22/2022

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director

Houston Public Works

DocuSigned by

Estimated Spending Authority:			
Department FY2023 Out Years Total			
Houston Public Works	\$4,814,277.00	\$0.00	\$4,814,277.00

11/17/2022

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$4,814,277.00- Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)

Contact Information:

Name	Department/Division	Phone Number
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief	SPD	(832) 393-9126
Procurement Officer		
Brian Blum, Interim Assistant	HPW	(832) 395-2717
Director		

ATTACHMENTS:

Description Ownership Form Tax Report EPO Justification Form Conflict of Interest Form Form A

Туре

Backup Material Backup Material Backup Material Backup Material Financial Information



Meeting Date: 11/29/2022 ALL Item Creation Date: 11/17/2022

E32523 - Emergency Waterline Repair (Reytec Construction Resources, Inc.) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 11.

Summary:

REYTEC CONSTRUCTION RESOURCES, INC for spending authority for Emergency Waterline Repair for Houston Public Works - 9 Months - \$3,563,071.00 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

E32523 - Emergency Purchase Order – Approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$3,563,071.00 to Reytec Construction Resources, Inc. for emergency waterline repair for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority to **Reytec Construction Resources**, **Inc.**, in the amount not to exceed **\$3,563,071.00** for emergency waterline repair and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders for a **nine-month period** for Houston Public Works.

The Chief Procurement Officer issued an emergency purchase order to Reytec Construction Resources, Inc., on July 14, 2022, to make waterline repairs due to the increase of breaks caused by drought conditions. The City of Houston's distribution system had been experiencing a high volume of waterline breaks with the number of breaks steadily increasing over the summer months. The contractor has provided additional emergency repair crews in an effort to reduce this high number of waterline breaks and minimize the risk of reduced pressure and operational disruption in the water distribution system.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (2) of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements, " which provides a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health or safety of the municipality's residents."

MWBE Participation:

This procurement is exempt from the MWBE subcontracting participation goal because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY23 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer Director Finance/Strategic Procurement Division Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.,

Houston Public Works

Estimated Spending Authority:			
Department FY2023 Out Years Total			
Houston Public Works	\$3,563,071.00	\$0.00	\$3,563,071.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$3,563,071.00 – Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)

Contact Information:

Name	Department/Division	Phone Number
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief	SPD	(832) 393-9126
Procurement Officer		
Brian Blum, Interim Assistant	HPW	(832) 395-2717
Director		

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Туре

Signed Cover sheet



Meeting Date: 11/29/2022 ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/17/2022

E32523 - Emergency Waterline Repair (Reytec Construction Resources, Inc.) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 15.

Background:

E32523 - Emergency Purchase Order – Approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$3,563,071.00 to Reytec Construction Resources, Inc. for emergency waterline repair for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority to **Reytec Construction Resources**, **Inc.**, in the amount not to exceed **\$3,563,071.00** for emergency waterline repair and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders for a **nine-month period** for Houston Public Works.

The Chief Procurement Officer issued an emergency purchase order to Reytec Construction Resources, Inc., on July 14, 2022, to make waterline repairs due to the increase of breaks caused by drought conditions. The City of Houston's distribution system had been experiencing a high volume of waterline breaks with the number of breaks steadily increasing over the summer months. The contractor has provided additional emergency repair crews in an effort to reduce this high number of waterline breaks and minimize the risk of reduced pressure and operational disruption in the water distribution system.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (2) of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements, " which provides a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health or safety of the municipality's residents."

MWBE Participation:

This procurement is exempt from the MWBE subcontracting participation goal because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY23 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

11/17/2022

DocuSigned by Haddock 11/17/2022

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director Houston Public Works

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Estimated Spending Authority:			
Department FY2023 Out Years Total			
Houston Public	\$3,563,071.00	\$0.00	\$3,563,071.00
Works			



11/17/2022

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$3,563,071.00 – Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)

Contact Information:

Name	Department/Division	Phone Number
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief	SPD	(832) 393-9126
Procurement Officer		
Brian Blum, Interim Assistant	HPW	(832) 395-2717
Director		

ATTACHMENTS:

Description Ownership Form Tax Report Conflict of Interest Form EPO Justification Form Form A

Туре

Backup Material Backup Material Backup Material Backup Material Financial Information



Meeting Date: 11/29/2022 ALL Item Creation Date: 11/17/2022

E32524 - Emergency Waterline Repair (V&S Construction Co) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 12.

Summary:

V & S CONSTRUCTION CO for spending authority for Emergency Waterline Repair for Houston Public Works - 9 Months - \$2,793,108.00 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

E32524 - Emergency Purchase Order – Approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$2,793,108.00 to V & S Construction CO for emergency waterline repair for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority to **V & S Construction CO** in the amount not to exceed **\$2,793,108.00** for emergency waterline repair and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders for a **nine-month period** for Houston Public Works.

The Chief Procurement Officer issued an emergency purchase order to V & S Construction CO on July 14, 2022, to make waterline repairs due to the increase of breaks caused by drought conditions. The City of Houston's distribution system had been experiencing a high volume of waterline breaks with the number of breaks steadily increasing over the summer months. The contractor has provided additional emergency repair crews in an effort to reduce this high number of waterline breaks and minimize the risk of reduced pressure and operational disruption in the water distribution system.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (2) of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements, " which provides a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health or safety of the municipality's residents."

MWBE Participation:

This procurement is exempt from the MWBE subcontracting participation goal because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY23 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer Director Finance/Strategic Procurement Division Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.,

Houston Public Works

Estimated Spending Authority:			
Department	FY2023	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$2,793,108.00	\$0.00	\$2,793,108.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$2,793,108.00– Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)

Contact Information:

Name	Department/Division	Phone Number
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief	SPD	(832) 393-9126
Procurement Officer		
Brian Blum, Interim Assistant	HPW	(832) 395-2717
Director		

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Туре



Meeting Date: 11/29/2022 ALL Item Creation Date: 11/17/2022

E32525 - Emergency Waterline Repair (MIDDLETON BROWN, LLC) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 13.

Summary:

MIDDLETON BROWN, LLC for spending authority for Emergency Waterline Inspection Services for Houston Public Works - 9 Months - \$3,041,596.00 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

E32525 - Emergency Purchase Order – Approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$3,041,596.00 to MIDDLETON BROWN, LLC for emergency waterline inspection services for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority to **MIDDLETON BROWN**, **LLC** in the amount not to exceed **\$3,041,596.00** for emergency waterline inspection services and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders for a **nine-month period** for Houston Public Works.

The Chief Procurement Officer issued an emergency purchase order to MIDDLETON BROWN, LLC on July 14, 2022, to make waterline repairs due to the increase of breaks caused by drought conditions. The City of Houston's distribution system had been experiencing a high volume of waterline breaks with the number of breaks steadily increasing over the summer months. The contractor has provided additional emergency repair crews in an effort to reduce this high number of waterline breaks and minimize the risk of reduced pressure and operational disruption in the water distribution system.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (2) of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements, " which provides a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health or safety of the municipality's residents."

MWBE Participation:

This procurement is exempt from the MWBE subcontracting participation goal because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY23 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer Director Finance/Strategic Procurement Division Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.,

Houston Public Works

Estimated Spending Authority:			
Department	FY2023	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$3,041,596.00	\$0.00	\$3,041,596.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$3,041,596.00 – Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)

Contact Information:

Name	Department/Division	Phone Number
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief	SPD	(832) 393-9126
Procurement Officer		
Brian Blum, Interim Assistant	HPW	(832) 395-2717
Director		

ATTACHMENTS: Description

Туре



Meeting Date: 11/29/2022 ALL Item Creation Date: 11/17/2022

E32525 - Emergency Waterline Inspections (Omega Engineers, Inc.) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 14.

Summary:

OMEGA ENGINEERS, INC for spending authority for Emergency Waterline Inspection Services for Houston Public Works - 9 Months - \$1,079,837.00 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

E32539 - Emergency Purchase Order – Approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$1,079,837.00 to Omega Engineers, Inc. for emergency waterline inspection services for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority to **Omega Engineers**, **Inc.** in an amount not to exceed **\$1,079,837.00** for emergency waterline inspection services and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders for a **nine-month period** for Houston Public Works.

The Chief Procurement Officer issued an emergency purchase order to Omega Engineers, Inc. on September 14, 2022, as the City of Houston distribution system has been experiencing a high volume of water line breaks, with the number of breaks steadily increasing over the summer months. The contractor will provide additional inspection resources and services due to the increased number of repairs performed during the drought by emergency contractors.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (2) of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements, " which provides a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health or safety of the municipality's residents."

MWBE Participation:

This procurement is exempt from the MWBE subcontracting participation goal because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY23 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer Director Finance/Strategic Procurement Division Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.,

Houston Public Works

Estimated Spending Authority:			
Department	FY2023	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$1,079,837.00	\$0.00	\$1,079,837.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$1,079,837.00 – Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)

Contact Information:

Name	Department/Division	Phone Number
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief	SPD	(832) 393-9126
Procurement Officer		
Brian Blum, Interim Assistant	HPW	(832) 395-2717
Director		

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Туре

Signed Cover sheet



Meeting Date: 11/29/2022 ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/17/2022

E32525 - Emergency Waterline Inspections (Omega Engineers, Inc.) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 18.

Background:

E32539 - Emergency Purchase Order – Approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$1,079,837.00 to Omega Engineers, Inc. for emergency waterline inspection services for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority to **Omega Engineers**, **Inc.** in an amount not to exceed **\$1,079,837.00** for emergency waterline inspection services and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders for a **nine-month period** for Houston Public Works.

The Chief Procurement Officer issued an emergency purchase order to Omega Engineers, Inc. on September 14, 2022, as the City of Houston distribution system has been experiencing a high volume of water line breaks, with the number of breaks steadily increasing over the summer months. The contractor will provide additional inspection resources and services due to the increased number of repairs performed during the drought by emergency contractors.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (2) of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements, " which provides a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health or safety of the municipality's residents."

MWBE Participation:

This procurement is exempt from the MWBE subcontracting participation goal because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY23 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.



Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Docusigned by:

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director

Houston Public Works

Estimated Spending Authority:DepartmentFY2023Out YearsTotalHouston Public\$1,079,837.00\$0.00\$1,079,837.00WorksWorks\$1,079,837.00\$0.00\$1,079,837.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$1,079,837.00 - Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)

Contact Information:

Name	Department/Division	Phone Number
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief	SPD	(832) 393-9126
Procurement Officer		
Brian Blum, Interim Assistant	HPW	(832) 395-2717
Director		



Meeting Date: 11/29/2022 District H Item Creation Date:

E32532 - Oxygen Plant Emergency Repair (Air Products and Chemicals, Inc.) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 15.

Summary:

AIR PRODUCTS AND CHEMICALS, INC for approval of final payment for Emergency Repairs to the Cryogenic Oxygen Plant at the 69th Street Wastewater Treatment Plant for Houston Public Works - \$1,284,148.96 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

Emergency Purchase Order for E32352 – Approve final payment to Air Products and Chemicals, Inc. in the amount of \$1,284,148.96 for emergency repairs to the Cryogenic Oxygen Plant at the 69th Street Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP) for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve payment to **Air Products and Chemicals, Inc.** in the total amount of **\$1,284,148.96** for emergency repairs of the Cryogenic Oxygen Plant at the 69th Street WWTP and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order for For Houston Public Works.

The Chief Procurement Officer issued an emergency purchase order to Industrial Texas Corp, on December 3, 2021, for emergency repairs at the 69th Street WWTP. The cooling tower of the oxygen plant began leaning causing a significant safety concern for employees and damage to City property. Losing the tower would have created a major operational outage as the plant would not have been able to discharge the influent water to Buffalo Bayou, per TCEQ and EPA regulations. HPW reconciled invoices submitted by the vendor totaling \$1,284,148.96.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (2) of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements, " which provides a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health or safety of the municipality's residents."

MWBE Participation:

This procurement is exempt from the MWBE subcontracting participation goal because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were

not solicited because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY23 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer Director Finance/Strategic Procurement Division Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.,

Houston Public Works

Estimated Spending Authority:			
Department FY2023 Out Years Total			
Houston Public Works	\$1,284,148.96	\$0.00	\$1,284,148.96

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$1,284,148.96 Water & Sewer System Operating Fund Fund 8300

Contact Information:

Name	Department/Division	Phone Number
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief	SPD	(832) 393-9126
Procurement Officer		
Brian Blum, Interim Assistant	HPW	(832) 395-2717
Director		

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Туре



Meeting Date: 11/29/2022 District H Item Creation Date: 11/15/2022

E32557 - Emergency Bar Screen Repair Parts - MOTION (Hartwell Environmental Corporation)

Agenda Item#: 16.

Summary:

HARTWELL ENVIRONMENTAL CORPORATION for approval of final payment for Emergency Repair Parts for Houston Public Works - \$216,900.39 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

Emergency Purchase Order for E32557 – Approve final payment to Hartwell Environmental Corporation in the amount of \$216,900.39 for emergency repair parts for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve payment to **Hartwell Environmental Corporation** in the total amount of **\$216,900.39** to purchase parts to make repairs for a bar screen at the 69th St. Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP) and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order for Houston Public Works.

The Strategic Procurement Division issued an emergency purchase order to Hartwell Environmental Corporation on June 23, 2022, to address the emergency repairs required on a bar screen located at the 69th St. WWTP. The rear guide rail of the bar screen bent and caused it to collapse, which caused sprockets and other parts to the bar screen to be damaged. Repairing the bar screen was essential to maintain the collection system.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (2) of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements, " which provides a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health or safety of the municipality's residents."

MWBE Participation:

This procurement is exempt from the MWBE subcontracting participation goal because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY23 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer Director Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.,

Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Houston Public Works

Estimated Spending Authority:			
Department	FY2023	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$216,900.39	\$0.00	\$216,900.39

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$216,900.39 – Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)

Contact Information:

Jedediah Greenfield, SPD, Chief Procurement Officer (832) 393-9127 Brian Blum, HPW, Interim Assistant Director (832) 395-2717

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Туре



Meeting Date: 11/29/2022

Item Creation Date:

MYR - Chapter 25 changes - Outdoor Music Events on Private Property

Agenda Item#: 17.

Summary:

ORDINANCE **AMENDING CHAPTER 25, ARTICLE I**, and adding **CHAPTER 25, ARTICLE V TO THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS**, relating to permits for special events and outdoor music events on private property; declaring certain conduct to be unlawful and providing a penalty therefor

Background:

The Director of the Mayor's Office of Special Events (MOSE), the Chief of the Houston Police Department, and the Chief of the Houston Fire Department recommend Council approval of an amendment to Chapter 25 of the code of ordinances to require permits for special event and outdoor music events on private property. In cooperation with the Department of Finance, the ordinance change will also create certain fees related to these permits.

Specifically, the requested amendment expands Chapter 25 to require a permit for any outdoor music event with an attendance of over 500 people held on private property, with certain exceptions, including property with an existing A-1 Certificate of Occupancy, property owned by religious organizations, and property owned by institutions of higher education. Additionally, it will require the event to provide security, staffing and traffic plans, and emergency contact information. And it will allow the City to recoup its expenses for emergency responses to unpermitted events and events operating out of compliance with their permits.

The ordinance also adds a permit application fee, which matches the application fee for special events as shown on the fee schedule, and an expedited processing fee of \$200 for both special events and outdoor music events. The FIN fee analysis calculated an expedited processing fee of \$764.20 for both outdoor music events and special events, which the industry will not support. Therefore, MOSE is proposing a lesser fee of \$200 in order to support the promotion of excellent and safe events in the city of Houston. The expedited fee is not applied if the event promoter applies for the permit at least 60 days prior to the event date.

Outdoor music events in the City of Houston ("City") create large crowds, often without adequate crowd management, security, or safety plans, ultimately creating challenges for the City's emergency responders. The Mayor's Office for Special Events ("MOSE"), the Houston Police Department, and the Houston Fire Department advise that without adequate planning these events require the City to expend excessive resources responding to emergencies that result from over-

crowding, under-staffing, and poor planning, including medical, fire, and police responses and place a financial burden and staffing strain on the City's first responder resources.

This item was reviewed at a special called session of the Public Safety and Homeland Security committee on October 13, 2022. If this item is approved by Council, it will be effective 90 days after passage. This will allow MOSE time to provide outreach and messaging to inform the affected community of these changes.

Susan Christian Director, Mayor's Office of Special Events Troy Finner Chief of Police Samuel Pena Fire Chief

Contact Information:

Susan Christian Director, Mayor's Office of Special Events 832.393.0868

ATTACHMENTS:

Description Redline of Ordinance Туре

Backup Material

Chapter 25 SPECIAL EVENTS

ARTICLE I. SPECIAL EVENTS—GENERALLY

Sec. 25-5. Application for permit; information required.

- (a) An application shall be submitted on a form supplied by the MOSE director, signed by the special event organizer, and filed with MOSE.
- (b) Each application must be accompanied by the non-refundable application processing fee stated for this provision in the city fee schedule. All tendered fees must be in the form of cash, cashier's check, money order, or other method of payment accepted by the city.
- (c) An application that includes a request to close a freeway entrance ramp or any portion of a state-owned controlled access highway shall be filed not less than 90 days prior to the proposed special event date(s).
- (d) A permit required by section 25-4 of this Code may only be obtained upon written application filed with MOSE containing the following information, if applicable:
 - The date of application and the date and time period desired for the special event, including the anticipated time necessary to set up and take down temporary structures;
 - (2) The designated area and facility desired for the special event;
 - (3) The name, address, and phone number of the special event organizer;
 - (4) The estimated attendance at the special event;
 - (5) The type or purpose of the special event, including the name of the special event, a suggested plan for utilization of the space or area sought under the permit, and a general description of the activities involved;
 - (6) The type of sound system or amplified sound equipment to be used, if any;
 - (7) A description of any special effects or features such as hot air balloons, gun salutes (blanks only), fireworks, bands, or other similar devices or attractions to be used, if any;
 - (8) Whether the special event is for profit or nonprofit purposes, including a description of all commercial activity to occur during the special event, if any;
 - (9) The method by which the clean up and removal of any litter or debris generated by the special event will be handled;

- (10) A description of any goods or services to be sold and a schedule of all fees to be charged;
- (11) Any proposed security control plan or traffic control plan, including a description of security control services and traffic control services that will be provided at the special event, as well as a staffing plan that includes the contact information for the event organizer and security coordinator;
- (12) The names and portions or blocks of any park road, public street, freeway entrance or exit ramp requested to be closed for the special event;
- (13) All documentation relating to the corporate, partnership, non-profit, assumed name, or other organizational status of a special event organizer;
- (14) Descriptions or depictions of any signs the special events organizer proposes to display during the special event; and
- (15) Any other information required by any appropriate director or MOSE.

Sec. 25-6. Issuance; priority of conflicting applications.

- (a) The MOSE director shall review each application to ensure that the proposed special event complies with all applicable provisions of this chapter. The MOSE director shall:
 - (1) Notify the special event organizer of the denial of the application if it is found to conflict with another special event already permitted for the same time, location, and date, or to be incomplete or to violate any provision of this Code, which notice shall set forth the reasons for the denial; or
 - (2) Issue a permit if the special event organizer has satisfied all applicable requirements of this chapter.
- (b) No application shall be accepted for filing that is submitted prior to 365 consecutive days immediately preceding the date(s) sought. <u>A permit application filed fewer than 30 days prior to the commencement of the special event will require an additional expedited processing fee as set forth in the city fee schedule. The director may, in the director's reasonable discretion, deny a permit application filed fewer than 30 days prior to the commencement of the special event if the proposed event's complexity is such that an approval may not be obtained prior to the event being promoted. All applications shall be time stamped immediately upon receipt. An application received first in time shall be the first in right; provided that if two or more conflicting applications are received simultaneously, precedence shall be determined by an impartial means of chance.</u>
- (c) The MOSE director shall notify the special event organizer of the approval or denial of an application upon the receipt and review of all information requested by the MOSE director and any appropriate director taking into consideration the nature

and size of the proposed special event and the time necessary for the MOSE director to coordinate with any appropriate director to determine the availability of city personnel resources to provide the necessary city services requested by the special events organizer or required by the MOSE director.

...

Sec. 25-21. Offenses.

- (a) A person commits an offense under this section if they conduct a special event:
 - (1) Without an approved special event permit;
 - (2) After the approved special event permit is suspended or revoked; or
 - (3) In violation of an approved permit provisions.
- (b) Any offense committed under this article is a misdemeanor punishable upon conviction by a fine not to exceed \$2,000.

Secs. 25-2<u>2</u>1—25-49. Reserved.

• • •

<u>Secs.25-159—25.160.</u> Reserved.

ARTICLE V. OUTDOOR MUSIC EVENTS ON PRIVATE PROPERTY—GENERALLY

Sec. 25-161. Definitions.

For purposes of this article, the following words and phrases shall have the meanings provided in this section, unless the context of their usage clearly indicates another meaning:

<u>Affected director means the director of any city department having</u> jurisdiction over a core city service affected by an outdoor music event, or the <u>director's designee.</u>

<u>Attendance load means the total number of allowed attendees based on the size of the outdoor music event space.</u>

<u>Attendance load calculation means the calculation used to determine the</u> total number of allowed attendees, which is reached by dividing the available standing room area of the outdoor music event space by 7 square feet per person. <u>Conditional permit means a permit subject to the satisfaction of conditions</u> that if not satisfied within the time allotted shall result in the automatic revocation of such permit.

EMS medical director means the medical director of EMS or the director's designee.

Fire chief means the chief of the fire department or the chief's designee.

<u>MOSE director means the director of the mayor's office of special events or the director's designee.</u>

<u>Outdoor music event means any form of musical entertainment provided by</u> live performances, including but not limited to a singer, band, or disk jockey, if:

- (1) The event is not a special event as defined in section 25-2 of this Code;
- (2) More than 500 people attend or are expected to attend any performance;
- (3) Any performer or audience member is not within a permanent structure;
- (4) The event is open to the public or requires a ticket or entry fee to attend; and
- (5) The event takes place on private property, unless the event takes place in a permanent outdoor stage area located on a property with an A-1 Certificate of Occupancy.

<u>Outdoor music event organizer means any person who has submitted an</u> application for a permit to conduct an outdoor music event pursuant to this chapter.

Police chief means the chief of police or the police chief's designee.

<u>Permanent structure means a structure fixed to the ground by a foundation, slab, piers, poles, or other means allowed by the Houston Building Code. The term also includes a structure placed on the ground that lacks a foundation, a slab, piers, or poles, and that can only be moved through disassembly into its component parts or by techniques commonly used in house moving. The term does not apply to tents or lean-tos.</u>

Private property means property owned by non-governmental entities. The term does not include property owned by religious organizations, as defined in Section 11.20 of the Texas Tax Code, or institutions of higher education, either public or private.

<u>Property owner means the person or entity that has legal possession or ownership of a property.</u>

<u>Venue operator means the person with control over the location and the</u> real property where the outdoor music event occurs.

Sec. 25-162. Outdoor Music Event permit required.

- (a) It shall be unlawful for any person to conduct an outdoor music event without first securing an outdoor music event permit approved by the Mayor's Office of Special Events ("MOSE") director.
- (b) The MOSE director, with the approval of any affected director, shall promulgate all forms and process all applications necessary to implement the provisions of this chapter relating to outdoor music events on private property.

Sec. 25-163. Outdoor Music Event Permit.

- (a) An outdoor music event organizer shall file a permit application with MOSE no later than the 30th day before the date the outdoor music event organizer plans to hold an outdoor music event, on a form supplied by the MOSE director and signed by the organizer. No applications shall be accepted fewer than 30 days prior to an event unless the director, in the director's reasonable discretion based on the size and complexity of the event, grants an extension of the deadline, if the event is such that MOSE anticipates that it can complete the permitting approval process prior to the start of event promotion.
- (b) Each application must be accompanied by the non-refundable application processing fee as listed in the city fee schedule. All tendered fees must be in the form of cash, cashier's check, money order, or other method of payment accepted by the city.
 - (1) An expedited fee as listed in the city fee schedule will be assessed for applications submitted fewer than 30 days prior to an event.
 - (2) <u>The application will not be approved if the event requires an expedited ramp</u> and/or Texas Department of Transportation state right-of-way closure.
- (c) The application must include:
 - (1) <u>The name, street address, mailing address, electronic mailing address, and</u> <u>telephone number of:</u>
 - <u>a.</u> <u>The outdoor music event organizer;</u>

- b. Each of the outdoor music event organizer's associates and employees assisting in the promotion of the outdoor music event;
- c. <u>The registered agent for the organizer;</u>
- d. The venue operator; and
- <u>e.</u> <u>The property owner of the event location, if different from the venue operator.</u>
- (2) The proposed event control plan pursuant to section 25-164;
- (3) <u>A statement indicating whether the organizer has been convicted of a crime</u> involving the misappropriation of funds, theft, burglary, or robbery;
- (4) The address and a physical description of the event location;
- (5) A copy of the agreement or a written description of the terms and conditions of the agreement between the venue operator and the outdoor music event organizer to use the proposed event location;
- (6) The dates and times of the outdoor music event;
- (7) The maximum-allowed attendance load of the usable event space;
- (8) The maximum number of tickets to be sold;
- (9) <u>The expected total attendance;</u>
- (10) The maximum number of persons the outdoor music event organizer will allow to attend the event, including staff and performers, not to exceed the attendance load pursuant to the attendance load calculation;
- (11) A copy of the agreement or a written description of the agreement between the outdoor music event organizer and each contracted artist who is scheduled to appear at the event along with their management's contact information;
- (12) Event preparations to comply with the minimum standards of sanitation and health prescribed by Chapter 341, Health and Safety Code, and Chapter 20 of the City Code;
- (13) Proof of insurance which must cover all operations of the outdoor event including, but not limited to, participants, subcontractors, vendors, exhibitors, volunteers, liquor liability, and auto, if applicable;
- (14) The Tax ID Number of the entity hosting the outdoor music event;

- (15) <u>A description of any special effects or features such as hot air balloons, gun</u> salutes (blanks only), fireworks, bands, or other similar devices or attractions to be used, if any;
- (16) <u>A list of unmanned aircraft systems (UAS) to be used, if any, and the purposes for which the UAS will be used;</u>
- (17) <u>A description of any goods or services to be sold and a schedule of all fees</u> to be charged;
- (18) The names and portions or blocks of any park road, public street, freeway entrance or exit ramp requested to be closed for the outdoor music event;
- (19) The manner in which the event is being promoted, such as print, radio, television, and social media, and;
- (20) Such additional information as the outdoor music event organizer desires to include or that the MOSE director reasonably deems necessary to aid in the determination of whether the requested permit should be granted.
- (d) Permits may not be transferred or assigned under any circumstances.

Sec. 25-164. Event control plan required.

- (a) Outdoor music events must comply with an event control plan that has been approved by the MOSE director in coordination with the Houston police chief, the Houston fire chief, the EMS medical director, and the local health authority. The venue operator and the outdoor music event organizer are responsible for operating an outdoor music event in compliance with an approved event control plan.
- (b) The MOSE director, in consultation with the affected directors, shall promulgate rules, regulations, and criteria to evaluate event control plans required for outdoor music events.
- (c) <u>All control plans shall be subject to review, approval, and appeal in the same</u> manner as a permit application under this article.
- (d) An event control plan for outdoor music events must include the following:
 - (1) Security and crowd control information that includes:
 - <u>a.</u> <u>The number, location, and responsibilities of security personnel,</u> <u>including the provider/agency and command structure;</u>

- b. <u>The number, location, and responsibilities of crowd management</u> personnel;
- <u>c.</u> <u>The security coordinator's name, agency name, phone number(s),</u> <u>and contact information;</u>
- <u>d.</u> <u>The hours security personnel will be on site;</u>
- e. Incident report procedures;
- <u>f.</u> <u>Plans to control crowd circulation including signage, barricades, and corrals, as applicable;</u>
- g. Plans for outdoor queuing for event entry;
- <u>h.</u> <u>Plans for queuing for food, beverages, merchandise, and other</u> <u>similar products and services;</u>
- i. The number and location of metal detectors, if any;
- <u>i.</u> <u>Emergency contingencies, including event stoppage and evacuation;</u>
- k. The names, street addresses, mailing addresses, electronic mailing addresses, and telephone number of an emergency contact person or persons who can be contacted 24 hours a day, seven days a week, in the event of an emergency condition involving the outdoor music event, and who will be physically present at the event throughout its duration; and
- (2) Site plan information that includes:
 - <u>a.</u> <u>All ingress, egress, and circulation of vehicular and pedestrian traffic,</u> including emergency access for emergency responders;
 - b. <u>A description of the square footage that will be accessible to the</u> <u>attendees immediately surrounding the performance area(s);</u>
 - <u>c.</u> <u>The total available standing room square footage area within the</u> <u>outdoor music event space;</u>
 - d. The location of all tents;
 - e. Information required by the Fire Code, including but not limited to any planned use of combustibles, flammables, and pyrotechnics, and their locations:
 - f. Fire hydrant locations;
 - g. Locations of event exits and emergency exits; and

- h. Street functions, if applicable.
- (3) If the event may affect traffic on a public street, a written proposal for the operation and regulation of traffic control devices used to facilitate vehicular and pedestrian traffic safely and efficiently through a temporary traffic control zone which must be prepared in conformance with the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices.
- (4) First aid and medical information that includes:
 - a. Name of providers, including command structure;
 - b. Number and location of medical personnel and first aid and medical stations;
 - c. Routes of ingress and egress for all emergency vehicles;
 - d. Safety precautions for adverse weather events;
 - e. Location of signage directing the public to first aid and medical stations;
 - <u>f.</u> <u>Accident/incident report procedures; and</u>
 - g. <u>Confirmation that the number of first aid and medical resources meet</u> or exceed, as calculated, the suggested resource requirements detailed in the tables of the Event Safety Alliance's *The Event Safety Guide*'s section on Medical, Ambulance, and First-Aid Management.
- (5) If the outdoor music event will include the sale or service of alcohol, the Texas Alcohol Beverage Commission ("TABC") license number and TABC temporary approval and whether attendees may bring their own alcohol for consumption at the venue;
- (6) Food safety permits and protocols; and
- (7) Noise abatement strategies, including a sound permit.
- (e) Minimum number of exits required:

Attendance load	Minimum number of	Minimum width of
	<u>exits</u>	each exit (inches)
500 to 999	4	<u>96</u>
1,000 to 1,999	<u>5</u>	120
2,000 to 2,999	6	120
Over 3,000*	7	120

*When the attendance load exceeds 3,000, the total width of exit space in inches shall not be less than the total attendance load multiplied by 0.2 inches per person.

Sec. 25-165. Denial of permit.

- (a) Upon review, the MOSE director shall approve an application unless:
 - (1) The outdoor music event organizer has failed to tender payment of any applicable fee required by this chapter or this Code;
 - (2) The application was not timely filed in accordance with this chapter or fails to contain information required by this chapter;
 - (3) The outdoor music event organizer has failed to provide or an event control plan, or has not received the MOSE director's approval of a required event control plan, as well as a plan for provision of first aid or emergency medical services, sanitary facilities, site cleanup and debris removal, or off-site parking or shuttle service, as required:
 - (4) The size or nature of the outdoor music event space is inadequate to accommodate the anticipated attendance, will substantially interrupt the safe and orderly movement of traffic or police, fire or ambulance emergency equipment on streets adjacent to, running through, or in the vicinity of the outdoor music event, or would adversely affect the use of the adjacent area by others:
 - (5) The application contains a material falsehood or misrepresentation;
 - (6) <u>The outdoor music event organizer has failed to timely tender any required</u> insurance documentation;
 - (7) The outdoor music event organizer has failed to pay any fees due or has failed to reimburse the city for any costs or fees assessed for city services provided for a previously-permitted outdoor music event;
 - (8) The outdoor music event organizer has failed to provide for sufficient safety, health and sanitation equipment, services, or facilities to ensure that the outdoor music event will be safely conducted, or has proposed to utilize equipment or facilities of an unsafe nature;
 - (9) The outdoor music event has failed to conform to the requirements of any applicable law:
 - (10) The outdoor music event organizer has failed to obtain the requisite approval of any other public agency required to hold the outdoor music event; or

- (11) If a listed performer has a prior conviction of inciting a riot, is under indictment for or has pending charges for inciting a riot, or has prior convictions for certain actions taking place at a music event or concert, including but not limited to reckless conduct, disorderly conduct, criminal negligence, or has a history of other similar activities including pending civil lawsuits or judgments, that information may be taken into consideration when considering the totality of the application.
- (b) <u>The MOSE director may issue a conditional permit if additional requirements are</u> to be satisfied in the future but within the time period prescribed by this article.
- (c) The issuance of a conditional permit shall not authorize an outdoor music event organizer to conduct an outdoor music event and shall serve only to reserve the time, place, and date of the proposed outdoor music event pending the outdoor music event organizer's timely satisfaction of all other requirements of this article. A conditional permit shall be automatically revoked 14 days prior to the event if the organizer has not satisfied the requirements of this article and obtained a final permit by that date.

Sec. 25-166. Revocation and suspension of permit.

- (a) An outdoor music event permit may be revoked or suspended if the MOSE director determines that:
 - (1) A violation of any condition of the permit exists, including failure to obtain approval of any event control plan, failure to implement any such approved plan according to its terms, or if the event exceeds the maximum attendance listed in the approved permit application;
 - (2) The outdoor music event poses an immediate threat to public health or safety;
 - (3) The outdoor music event organizer has failed to obtain any other permit required by this Code or other applicable law;
 - (4) The permit was issued in error or contrary to law;
 - (5) There are two or more violations of section 25-169(b) associated with one outdoor music event; or
 - (6) A responsible party as defined in section 25-168(a)(3) has an outstanding balance for Emergency Response Costs for a prior event, pursuant to section 25-168.
- (b) Except as provided in subsection (c) of this section, notice of revocation or suspension shall be in writing, shall set forth the specific reasons for the revocation or suspension, and shall be provided to the music event organizer.

- (c) When there is an imminent threat to health or safety, e.g., severe weather, bomb threat/terrorist threat, imminent health concerns, fire, or blocked exits, that requires immediate revocation or suspension of a permit, the MOSE director is authorized to notify the outdoor event organizer verbally of such revocation or suspension. Such verbal notification shall be followed by a written notification from the MOSE director within 24 hours. This provision shall not in any way diminish the authority of public safety authorities to preserve public safety and enforce all applicable laws during an outdoor music event.
- (d) The appeal of a revocation shall be handled in the same manner and under the same time requirements as the denial of a permit.
- (e) If an outdoor music event permit is suspended on the day of the event the MOSE director may either:
 - (1) revoke the permit pursuant to section 25-167(a) if the MOSE director determines the violation or threat continues or cannot be fully addressed by the outdoor music event organizer in an adequate timeframe to ensure public health and safety; or
 - (2) reinstate the permit and the outdoor music event may continue as planned if the immediate threat or violation is properly addressed and resolved.

Sec. 25-167. Appeal of permit denial or revocation.

- (a) The decision of the MOSE director is final unless appealed under this section. An outdoor music event organizer may appeal the denial or revocation of a permit by filing a written request for a hearing with the MOSE director within ten (10) business days of the date of such denial or revocation.
- <u>(b)</u> A hearing shall be conducted within ten (10) business days of the receipt of such request before a hearing conducted by an impartial hearing officer appointed by the MOSE director. The director shall not designate a person to act as hearing officer who participated in the review of the application. The appellant may be represented by legal counsel and may present evidence. The MOSE director shall explain the rationale for the denial or revocation during the hearing. The hearing officer shall have the discretion to exclude from hearings any person who is not the appellant, the MOSE director, their legal representatives, and such other persons not entitled to attend and participate as a matter of law and any persons whose presence the hearing officer deems unnecessary to the complete resolution of the matter. The hearing officer shall render a written decision on the matter within five business days of the date of the hearing and will promptly provide a copy of such decision to the outdoor music event organizer. The hearing officer's decision, which shall be based upon the preponderance of credible evidence presented, shall be final.

Sec. 25-168. Emergency Response Cost Recovery.

(a) <u>Definitions. In this section:</u>

<u>Emergency response means the provision, sending, or utilization of public</u> service, police, firefighting, paramedics, rescue service, or any other agent of the city at an outdoor music event.

Expense of an emergency response means the direct and reasonable costs incurred by the city, or by a private person, corporation, or other entity operating at the request of or direction of the city, through the extraordinary use of public services, when making an emergency response to the outdoor music event, including the costs of providing police, firefighting, emergency medical technicians (EMT), paramedics, rescue services at the outdoor music event. These costs further include but are not limited to: all of the salaries, wages, workers' compensation benefits and fringe benefits of the city personnel responding to the incident; all salaries, wages, workers' compensation benefits and fringe benefits of the city personnel engaged in investigation, supervision and preparation of post incident reports; cost of equipment operation, cost of materials obtained directly by the city, cost of any labor or materials, and any property damage.

Responsible party means:

- <u>a.</u> <u>the outdoor music event organizer;</u>
- b. the venue operator; or
- c. the property owner of the event location.
- (b) Liability for expenses of emergency response. The city may pursue cost recovery fees and expenses from a responsible party for an emergency response in connection with the operation of an unpermitted outdoor music event or a permitted outdoor music event that violated an approved event control plan in the amount of the expense of the emergency response.
- (c) Enforcement, billing, and collection of emergency response costs. Any responsible party liable for the expense of an emergency response, who fails to reimburse the city within 30 days of receiving written notice of the emergency response expenses incurred by the city, shall be considered in default. If the responsible party who is liable for the debt refuses to reimburse the city, the city shall pursue collection actions.

Sec. 25-169. Offenses.

(a) <u>A person commits an offense under this section if they conduct an outdoor music</u> <u>event:</u>

- (1) Without an approved outdoor music event permit;
- (2) After the approved outdoor music event permit is suspended or revoked; or
- (3) In violation of an approved event control plan.
- (b) A person commits an offense if they are the responsible party or the individual named as the emergency contact person in section 25-164(d)(1)(k) for the outdoor music event, and an emergency contact:
 - (1) Earlier than 72 hours before the start of the event, fails to respond to a city representative within 24 hours of being contacted by the representative of the city in person, by telephone, or by email;
 - (2) Between 72 hours and 12 hours before the start of the event, fails to respond to the city within 4 hours of being contacted by the representative of the city in person, by telephone, or by email;
 - (3) Between 12 hours prior to the start of the event and the event's beginning, fails to meet police officers or code enforcement officers at the site of the promoted outdoor event within one hour of being contacted by the representative of the city in person, by telephone, or email;
 - (4) During the event, an emergency contact fails to be physically present at the outdoor music event to be able to immediately communicate with police officers or code enforcement officers on scene.
- (c) <u>Any offense committed under this article is a misdemeanor punishable upon</u> <u>conviction by a fine not to exceed \$2,000.</u>



Meeting Date: 11/29/2022 District B Item Creation Date: 6/14/2022

HCD22-46 Oracle Mansfield Development

Agenda Item#: 18.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Loan Agreement between City of Houston and **RZ ENTERPRISES USA dba ORACLE CITY HOMES LLC** to provide a loan in Uptown TIRZ Series 2021 Affordable Homes Funds, to finance the infrastructure for a single-family development to be located in Acres Home Complete Community - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing an agreement between the City of Houston (City) and RZ Enterprises USA, Inc. to provide a loan of \$7,465,500.00 in Uptown TIRZ Series 2021 Affordable Homes Funds to finance the infrastructure needed to construct affordable single-family homes. This project will be administered by the HCDD's Large Tract Division's Affordable Home Development Program (AHDP) to increase affordable single-family homeownership opportunities for households earning between 60% and 120% of the Area Median Income (AMI). The proposed Oracle Mansfield developments will be located at 1538-1658 W. Tidwell Street, 0 Mansfield Rd., 0 Paul Quinn St., and 1236 Bland Street Houston TX 77091, in the Acres Homes Complete Community.

The vacant raw land must undergo horizontal and vertical construction to prepare the lots for new construction. RZ Enterprise USA, Inc. will build 189 single-family homes, which will include 117 homes targeting households whose income is 90% to 120% AMI. The remaining 72 properties will be market-rate homes. The development's home designs have a mix of two- and three-bedroom single-family attached and detached homes.

The loan agreement is a maximum of five years, beginning from the date of the closing of the transaction and ending on the earlier of December 31, 2023, as may be extended by HCDD, but in no event longer than five years, or the date all affordable homes have been sold to homebuyers. The affordability period on these homes will be five years commencing when the sale and City loan to the homebuyer has closed. The loan will be non-amortizing throughout the construction period. The City's Deed of Trust is to be fully released upon closing the sales of 117 affordable homes and closing the respective City loans to homebuyers. Partial releases of the City's Deed of Trust securing the construction loan will be provided as the lots are sold. This project is aligned with the City's efforts to invest in creating affordable housing opportunities for homebuyers in desirable Houston neighborhoods.

Sources	Amount	Uses	Amount
TIRZ – Bond (COH	\$7,465,500.00	Land Acquisition	\$4,939,000.00
HCD)			
Home Sales	\$55,307,720.00	Site Work	\$6,262,000.00
		Hard Construction	\$41,567,100.00
		Costs	
		Soft Costs	\$7,175,280.00
		Developer Fee	\$2,829,840.00
Estimated Total	\$62,773,220.00	Estimated Total	\$62,773,220.00

Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on June 21, 2022.

Keith W. Bynam, Director

Prior Council Action:

05/05/2021 (O) 2021-354 09/01/2021 (O) 2021-756 11/10/2021 (O) 2021-973

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$7,465,500.00 Uptown TIRZ Series 2021 Affordable Housing Fund Fund 2430

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson, Division Manager Housing and Community Development Department **Phone:** (832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Туре



Meeting Date: 11/29/2022 ALL Item Creation Date:

HCD22-96 TDHCA 2023 HHSP

Agenda Item#: 19.

Summary:

ORDINANCE authorizing City of Houston to enter into two contracts with **TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS (TDHCA)** for an award of Homeless Housing Services Program (HHSP) Funds

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing the City of Houston (City) to accept two grant awards from the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (TDHCA) for a total of \$1,679,747.00 in Homeless Housing Services Program (HHSP) funds. This Ordinance further authorizes the Director of Housing and Community Development to represent the City on behalf of the HHSP award and have signature authority to execute the contract and amendments between the City and TDHCA for HHSP funds not to exceed five years.

Per the TDHCA, the proposed 2023 HHSP award amount for general allocation is \$1,277,839.00, with an additional set-aside funding amount of \$401,908.00 to address youth homelessness. Each award will be presented as a separate contract.

The general allocation must be used by the City on activities eliminating and/or preventing homelessness. Specifically, allowable activities include construction, development, or procurement of housing for homeless persons; rehabilitation of structures targeted to serving homeless persons or persons at-risk of homelessness; provision of direct services and case management to homeless persons or persons at-risk of homelessness; or other homelessness-related activities as approved by the TDHCA.

HHSP was established by the 81st Texas Legislature through an appropriations rider and codified during the 82nd Texas legislative session. Through HHSP, the state provides funding to the nine largest cities in Texas in support of services to homeless individuals and families. Cities currently served through HHSP include Arlington, Austin, Corpus Christi, Dallas, El Paso, Fort Worth, Houston, Plano and San Antonio.

This item is a procedural, administrative matter required by the State of Texas for the City to receive the funds awarded. An Ordinance allocating the accepted HHSP funds for use by local nonprofit organizations will be presented to Council for consideration within the coming months.

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on November 15, 2022.

Keith W. Bynam, Director

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$1,277,839.00 <u>\$ 401,908.00</u> \$1,679,747.00 - State - Grant Funded (5010)

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson, Division Manager Housing and Community Development Department **Phone:** (832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description Cover Sheet Туре

Signed Cover sheet



Meeting Date: 11/29/2022 ALL

Item Creation Date:

HCD22-96 TDHCA 2023 HHSP

Agenda Item#: 19.

Summary:

ORDINANCE authorizing the City of Houston (City) to enter into two Contracts with **THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS (TDHCA)** for an award of Homeless Housing Services Program (HHSP) Funds; containing other findings and provisions relating to the foregoing subject

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing the City of Houston (City) to accept two grant awards from the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (TDHCA) for a total of \$1,679,747.00 in Homeless Housing Services Program (HHSP) funds. This Ordinance further authorizes the Director of Housing and Community Development to represent the City on behalf of the HHSP award and have signature authority to execute the contract and amendments between the City and TDHCA for HHSP funds not to exceed five years.

Per the TDHCA, the proposed 2023 HHSP award amount for general allocation is \$1,277,839.00, with an additional set-aside funding amount of \$401,908.00 to address youth homelessness. Each award will be presented as a separate contract.

The general allocation must be used by the City on activities eliminating and/or preventing homelessness. Specifically, allowable activities include construction, development, or procurement of housing for homeless persons; rehabilitation of structures targeted to serving homeless persons or persons at-risk of homelessness; provision of direct services and case management to homeless persons or persons at-risk of homelessness-related activities as approved by the TDHCA.

HHSP was established by the 81st Texas Legislature through an appropriations rider and codified during the 82nd Texas legislative session. Through HHSP, the state provides funding to the nine largest cities in Texas in support of services to homeless individuals and families. Cities currently served through HHSP include Arlington, Austin, Corpus Christi, Dallas, El Paso, Fort Worth, Houston, Plano and San Antonio.

This item is a procedural, administrative matter required by the State of Texas for the City to receive the funds awarded. An Ordinance allocating the accepted HHSP funds for use by local nonprofit organizations will be presented to Council for consideration within the coming months.

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on November 15, 2022.

keith W. Bynam

Keith WABynam64Director

Amount and Source of Funding: \$1,277,839.00 \$ 401.908.00

<u>\$ 401,908.00</u> \$1,679,747.00 - State - Grant Funded (5010)

Contact Information: Roxanne Lawson (832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description Cover Sheet Ordinance Caption Туре

Signed Cover sheet Ordinance/Resolution/Motion Other



Meeting Date: 11/29/2022

Item Creation Date: 11/15/2022

LGL-Contingent Workforce Services (First Amend.)

Agenda Item#: 20.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to Contingent Workforce Services Agreement between City of Houston and **HARRIS-JONES STAFFING AND RECRUITING**, **LLC** (as approved by Ordinance No. 2022-855)

Background:

An ordinance amending a Contingent Workforce Services contract.

On November 2, 2022, pursuant to Ordinance No. 2022-855, City Council approved and authorized the Contingent Workforce Services contract with HJ Staffing.

On June 22, 20222, Approved an amending ordinance to Ordinance No. 2022-0505, to add HJ Staffing as an awardee to the contract to provide contingent workforce services for the Human Resources Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Contingent Workforce Services contract approved pursuant to Ordinance No. 2022-855 contained an Exhibit E that did not show the agreed upon Cost of Services with the vendor. This First Amendment to the Contingent Workforce Services Contract replaces an incorrect Exhibit E with an Exhibit E that has been agreed to and signed by the Vendor. The origin and contents of this Contingent Workforce Services Contract are explained below.

The Director of the Human Resources Department and the Interim Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance to amend Ordinance No. 2022-0505 to add Harris-Jones Staffing & Recruiting, LLC dba HJ Staffing ("HJ Staffing") as an awardee to the contract to provide contingent workforce services for the Human Resources Department.

The contract was awarded on June 22, 2022, by Ordinance No. 2022-0505, for a three (3) year term, with two (2) one-year options to renew annually, for a maximum five-year contract term to: (1) A-1 Personnel of Houston, Inc., (2) Recruiting Source International, LLC, (3) M&P Dancy Corporation D/B/A AtWork Personnel Services East Houston, (4) Certified Personnel LLC D/B/A Certified Staffing, (5) The Reserves Network, Inc. DBA ExecuTeam Staffing, and (6) Lane Staffing, Inc., in the maximum contract amount of \$21,000,000.00 to provide contingent workforce services for all City departments except departments funded by special, grant, and enterprise funds.

This request to amend the ordinance to add HJ Staffing as an additional awardee is due to an

incorrect calculation of scores at the time of award. HJ Staffing is a designated Hire Houston First (HHF) Local Business and has been approved as such since January 27, 2017. The evaluation criteria in the Request for Proposals states: "At the conclusion of scoring Proposals, HHF preference points shall be distributed". HJ Staffing should have received three (3) points added to their total score for being a designated HHF Local Business. The HHF preference points were omitted in error and, if included, would have placed HJ Staffing among the finalists to be awarded a contract for contingent workforce services. No additional funding is being added to the maximum contract amount set forth in Ordinance No. 2022-0505.

The scope of work requires contractors to provide services, including, but not limited to, the following:

- 1. Administrative/Clerical
- 2. Animal Services
- 3. Customer/ Community Services
- 4. Environmental Services
- 5. Finance/Accounting
- 6. General Labor/Maintenance
- 7. Professional Services
- 8. IT Professional and Personnel
- 9. Health Care Professionals

M/WBE Participation:

This contract was awarded with a 10.00% MWBE participation goal.

HJ Staffing has designated the below-named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor.

Company	Type of Work	Percentage
BE Staffing Solutions, LLC	Temporary Staffing Services	10%

Pay or Play:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City Contractors. In this case HJ Staffing has elected to do both pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund and provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

This contract requires compliance with the City's Hire Houston First (HHF) ordinance which promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creating. In this case, HJ Staffing is HHF a designated HHF company therefore HHF preference was applied to the award of the contract.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2022-855, passed on November 2, 2022 Ordinance No. 2022-0505, passed on June 22, 2022

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Fabiola Pichardo	LGL	832-393-6217
Yesenia Chuca, Division Manger	FIN/SPD	832.393.8727
Veronica Pacheco, Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	832.393.9151
Mirian Rocha, Administrative Coordinator	HRD	832-393-6183

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Туре



Meeting Date: 11/29/2022 ALL Item Creation Date: 11/9/2022

LGL- Cause No. 2017-39191, Derold Broussard v. The City of Houston, in the 190th Judicial District Court of Harris County, Texas

Agenda Item#: 21.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Settlement, Release and Indemnity Agreement between **DEROLD BROUSSARD** and City of Houston to settle a lawsuit - \$135,000.00 - Property & Casualty Fund

Background:

The automobile collision giving rise to this lawsuit occurred at 3:55 p.m. on July 7, 2015, in the intersection of the 4100 block of Greenbriar Dr. and US Highway 59. Shaunteka St. Julian, driving the City's rear-loading Freightliner Garbage truck, was traveling southbound on Greenbriar, and collided with Plaintiff in the intersection of the 21000 block of the feeder road to US Highway 59 and Greenbriar Dr. A review of the video from the cab of the City vehicle showed Ms. St. Julian ran the red light immediately before entering the intersection. Plaintiff sustained bodily injuries as a result of the collision and received medical treatment. Plaintiff filed this tort case on June 12, 2017, seeking damages of up to \$250,000.00 under the Texas Tort Claims Act for bodily injury, past and future physical impairment, and medical expenses. The parties mediated this case and have agreed to resolve the litigation.

The Legal Department recommends that Council adopt an Ordinance authorizing and approving the Settlement, Release and Indemnity Agreement and the payment of \$135,000.00 out of the Property and Casualty Fund (1004) in settlement of Plaintiff's claims.

<u>Fiscal Note</u>: Funding for this item is included in the FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Estimated Spend Authority			
Department	Current FY	Out Years	Total
Legal	\$135,000	\$0	\$135,000

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$135,000.00 Property & Casualty Fund Fund No.: 1004

Contact Information:

 Darah Eckert
 832-393-6251

 Suzanne Chauvin
 832-393-6219

ATTACHMENTS:

Description Signed Cover sheet Туре

Signed Cover sheet



Meeting Date: ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/9/2022

LGL- Cause No. 2017-39191, Derold Broussard v. The City of Houston, in the 190th Judicial District Court of Harris County, Texas

Agenda Item#:

Summary:

An ordinance approving and authorizing a Settlement, Release, and Indemnity Agreement ("Release") between the City of Houston ("City") and Derold Broussard ("Plaintiff") in the amount of \$135,000.00 to settle a lawsuit.

Background:

The automobile collision giving rise to this lawsuit occurred at 3:55 p.m. on July 7, 2015, in the intersection of the 4100 block of Greenbriar Dr. and US Highway 59. Shaunteka St. Julian, driving the City's rear-loading Freightliner Garbage truck, was traveling southbound on Greenbriar, and collided with Plaintiff in the intersection of the 21000 block of the feeder road to US Highway 59 and Greenbriar Dr. A review of the video from the cab of the City vehicle showed Ms. St. Julian ran the red light immediately before entering the intersection. Plaintiff sustained bodily injuries as a result of the collision and received medical treatment. Plaintiff filed this tort case on June 12, 2017, seeking damages of up to \$250,000.00 under the Texas Tort Claims Act for bodily injury, past and future physical impairment, and medical expenses. The parties mediated this case and have agreed to resolve the litigation.

The Legal Department recommends that Council adopt an Ordinance authorizing and approving the Settlement, Release and Indemnity Agreement and the payment of \$135,000.00 out of the Property and Casualty Fund (1004) in settlement of Plaintiff's claims.

Fiscal Note: Funding for this item is included in the FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Estimated Spend Authority			
Department	Current FY	Out Years	Total
Legal	\$135,000	\$0	\$135,000

DocuSigned by:

Arturo 6 Michel

Arturo G. Michel, City Attorney

Prior Council Action: None

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$135,000.00 Property & Casualty Fund Fund No.: 1004

Contact Information:

 Darah Eckert
 832-393-6251

 Suzanne Chauvin
 832-393-6219

ATTACHMENTS:

Description Fund Reservation Request Form Funding Information **Type** Financial Information Financial Information



Meeting Date: 11/29/2022 District G Item Creation Date: 9/21/2022

25CONS524 – First Amendment to Construction Contract – Gadberry Construction Company, Inc. – Kendall Neighborhood Library and Community Center Restoration -Hurricane Harvey

Agenda Item#: 22.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$248,220.00 out of Miscellaneous Capital Projects/Acquisitions CP Series E Fund; approving and authorizing first amendment to Construction Contract with **GADBERRY CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, INC** for the Kendall Neighborhood Library and Community Center Restoration (Harvey) - **DISTRICT G - HUFFMAN**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Approve First Amendment to the construction contract with Gadberry Construction Company, Inc., and appropriate additional funds.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: On April 28, 2021, by Ordinance No. 2021-319, City Council awarded a Construction Contract to Gadberry Construction Company, Inc. in the amount of \$4,137,000.00 to provide construction services for the Kendall Neighborhood Library and Community Center Restoration (Harvey). Over the course of construction, cost escalations, supply chain issues and several unforeseen field conditions have significantly impacted the project cost and schedule, extending the original substantial completion date 9 months.

Therefore, the General Services Department (GSD) recommends that City Council appropriate the sum of \$248,220.00 out of the Miscellaneous Capital Projects/Acquisitions CP Series E Fund to the contract with Gadberry Construction Company, Inc. to continue services. It is further recommended that City Council approve a First Amendment to the construction contract with Gadberry Construction Company, Inc. to increase the director's authority to approve Change Orders up to 16% of the original contract price, which will exceed the original 10% contingency.

PROJECT LOCATION: 609 N Eldridge Pkwy, Houston, TX 77079

DISASTER RECOVERY NOTE: This item is related to the impact of Hurricane Harvey DR4332, and it is the City's intent to seek reimbursement from the Federal Emergency Management Agency ("FEMA") and other eligible sources for such expenditures.

M/WBE INFORMATION: The original contract has a 19% MBE goal and 11% WBE goal. To

date, Gadberry Construction Company, Inc. has achieved 19.1% MBE and 0% WBE participation. It is anticipated that Gadberry Construction Company will achieve the goal by the completion of the contract.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

WBS No: D-HARVEY-1073-4

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

C. J. Messiah, Jr. General Services Department

Rhea Brown Lawson, Ph.D. Houston Public Library

Kenneth Allen Houston Parks and Recreation Department

Prior Council Action: Ordinance No. 2021-319, dated April 28, 2021

Amount and Source of Funding: Appropriate: \$248,220.00 Miscellaneous Capital Projects/Acquisitions CP Series E (4039)

Contact Information:

Enid M. Howard Council Liaison **Phone:** 832.393.8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description 25CONS524 -Coversheet **Type** Signed Cover sheet 25CONS524 - Maps 25CONS524 - Parks Signature 25CONS524 - Health Signature Backup Material Backup Material Backup Material



Meeting Date:

District G

Item Creation Date: 9/21/2022

25CONS524 - First Amendment to Construction Contract - Gadberry Construction

Company, Inc. - Kendall Neighborhood Library and Community Center Restoration -

Hurricane Harvey

Agenda Item#:

Summary: NOT A REAL CAPTION ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to Design/Build Contract between the City of Houston and GADBERRY CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, INC. for provide construction services for the Kendall Neighborhood Library and Community Center Restoration (Harvey) - DISTRICT G - HUFFMAN

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Approve First Amendment to the construction contract with Gadberry Construction Company, Inc., and appropriate additional funds.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: On April 28, 2021, by Ordinance No. 2021-319, City Council awarded a Construction Contract to Gadberry Construction Company, Inc. in the amount of \$4,137,000.00 to provide construction services for the Kendall Neighborhood Library and Community Center Restoration (Harvey). Over the course of construction, cost escalations, supply chain issues and several unforeseen field conditions have significantly impacted the project cost and schedule, extending the original substantial completion date 9 months.

Therefore, the General Services Department (GSD) recommends that City Council appropriate the sum of \$248,220.00 out of the Miscellaneous Capital Projects/Acquisitions CP Series E Fund to the contract with Gadberry Construction Company, Inc. to continue services. It is further recommended that City Council approve a First Amendment to the construction contract with Gadberry Construction Company, Inc. to increase the director's authority to approve Change Orders up to 16% of the original contract price, which will exceed the original 10% contingency.

PROJECT LOCATION: 609 N Eldridge Pkwy, Houston, TX 77079

DISASTER RECOVERY NOTE: This item is related to the impact of Hurricane Harvey DR4332, and it is the City's intent to seek reimbursement from the Federal Emergency Management Agency ("FEMA") and other eligible sources for such expenditures.

M/WBE INFORMATION: The original contract has a 19% MBE goal and 11% WBE goal. To date, Gadberry Construction Company, Inc. has achieved 19.1% MBE and 0% WBE participation. It is anticipated that Gadberry Construction Company will achieve the goal by the completion of the contract.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

WBS No: D-HARVEY-1073-4

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

DocuSigned by: (.J. Messiah, Jr. 11/3/2022

C. J. Messiah, Jr. General Services Department

Rhea Brown Lawson, Ph.D. Houston Public Library

Kenneth Allen Houston Parks and Recreation Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2021-319, dated April 28, 2021

Amount and Source of Funding:

Appropriate: \$248,220.00 Miscellaneous Capital Projects/Acquisitions CP Series E (4039)

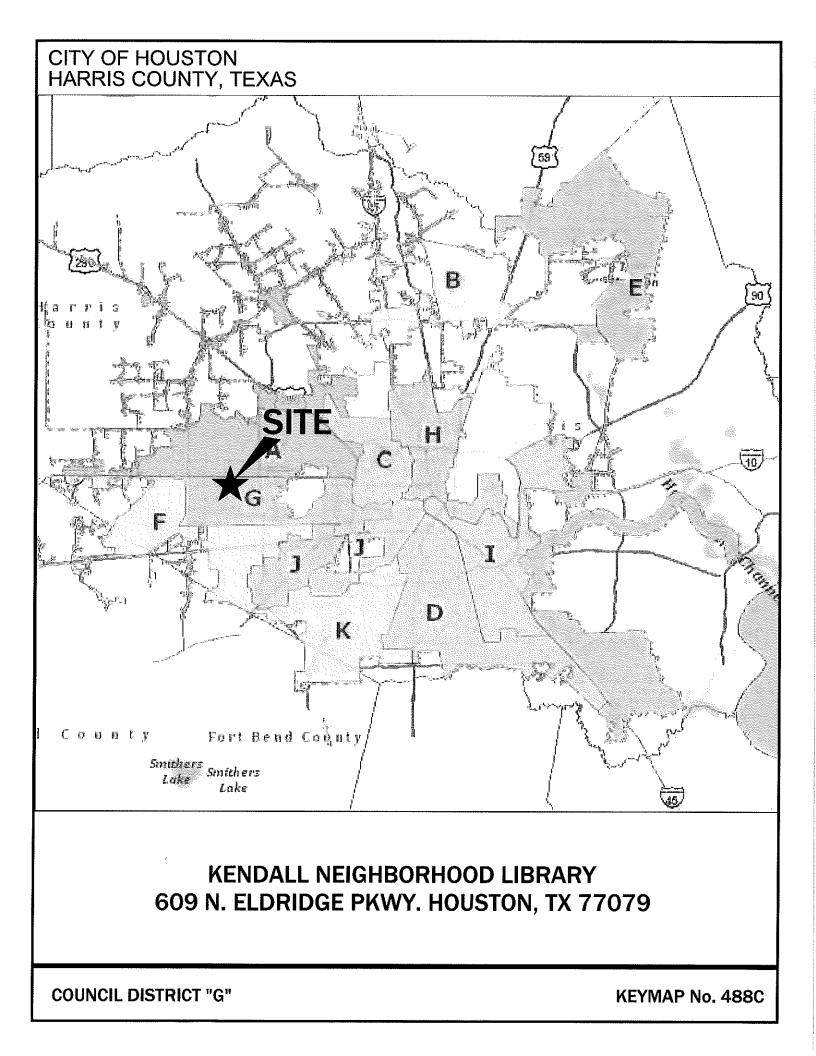
Contact Information: Enid M. Howard Council Liaison Phone: 832.393.8023

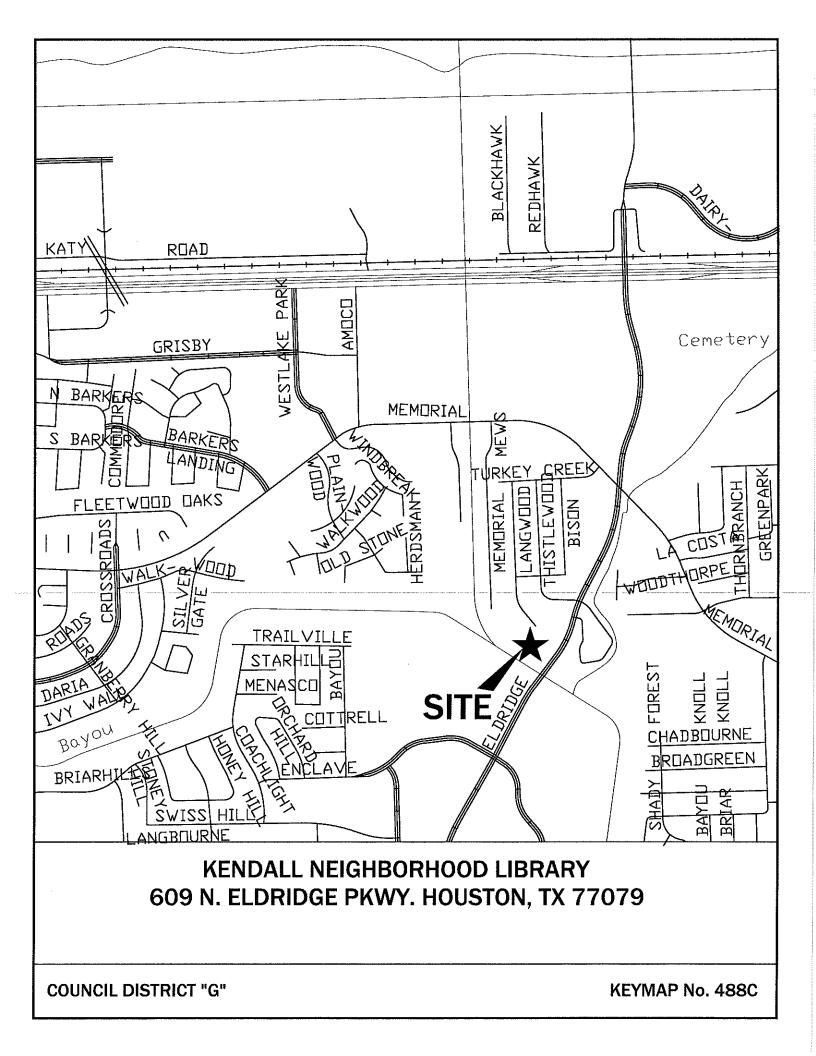
ATTACHMENTS:

Description 25CONS524 - Maps 225CONS524 - Previous RCAs & Ordinances 25CONS524 - Tax Delinquent 25CONS524 - CIP Form A

Backup Material Backup Material Backup Material Backup Material

Туре







Meeting Date:

District G

Item Creation Date: 9/21/2022

25CONS524 – First Amendment to Construction Contract – Gadberry Construction

Company, Inc. - Kendall Neighborhood Library and Community Center Restoration -

Hurricane Harvey

Agenda Item#:

Summary: NOT A REAL CAPTION ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to Design/Build Contract between the City of Houston and GADBERRY CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, INC. for provide construction services for the Kendall Neighborhood Library and Community Center Restoration (Harvey) - DISTRICT G - HUFFMAN

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Approve First Amendment to the construction contract with Gadberry Construction Company, Inc., and appropriate additional funds.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: On April 28, 2021, by Ordinance No. 2021-319, City Council awarded a Construction Contract to Gadberry Construction Company, Inc. in the amount of \$4,137,000.00 to provide construction services for the Kendall Neighborhood Library and Community Center Restoration (Harvey). Over the course of construction, cost escalations, supply chain issues and several unforeseen field conditions have significantly impacted the project cost and schedule, extending the original substantial completion date 9 months.

Therefore, the General Services Department (GSD) recommends that City Council appropriate the sum of \$248,220.00 out of the Miscellaneous Capital Projects/Acquisitions CP Series E Fund to the contract with Gadberry Construction Company, Inc. to continue services. It is further recommended that City Council approve a First Amendment to the construction contract with Gadberry Construction Company, Inc. to increase the director's authority to approve Change Orders up to 16% of the original contract price, which will exceed the original 10% contingency.

PROJECT LOCATION: 609 N Eldridge Pkwy, Houston, TX 77079

DISASTER RECOVERY NOTE: This item is related to the impact of Hurricane Harvey DR4332, and it is the City's intent to seek reimbursement from the Federal Emergency Management Agency ("FEMA") and other eligible sources for such expenditures.

M/WBE INFORMATION: The original contract has a 19% MBE goal and 11% WBE goal. To date, Gadberry Construction Company, Inc. has achieved 19.1% MBE and 0% WBE participation. It is anticipated that Gadberry Construction Company will achieve the goal by the completion of the contract.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

WBS No: D-HARVEY-1073-4

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

DocuSigned by: (.J. Messiah, Jr. 11/3/2022

C. J. Messiah, Jr. General Services Department

Rhea Brown Lawson, Ph.D. Houston Public Library

DocuSigned by: 11/9/2022 Alle

Kenneth Allen Houston Parks and Recreation Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2021-319, dated April 28, 2021

Amount and Source of Funding:

Appropriate: \$248,220.00 Miscellaneous Capital Projects/Acquisitions CP Series E (4039)

Contact Information: Enid M. Howard Council Liaison Phone: 832.393.8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description 25CONS524 - Maps 225CONS524 - Previous RCAs & Ordinances 25CONS524 - Tax Delinquent 25CONS524 - CIP Form A

Backup Material Backup Material Backup Material Backup Material

Туре



Meeting Date:

District G

Item Creation Date: 9/21/2022

25CONS524 - First Amendment to Construction Contract - Gadberry Construction

Company, Inc. - Kendall Neighborhood Library and Community Center Restoration -

Hurricane Harvey

Agenda Item#:

Summary: NOT A REAL CAPTION ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to Design/Build Contract between the City of Houston and GADBERRY CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, INC. for provide construction services for the Kendall Neighborhood Library and Community Center Restoration (Harvey) - DISTRICT G - HUFFMAN

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Approve First Amendment to the construction contract with Gadberry Construction Company, Inc., and appropriate additional funds.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: On April 28, 2021, by Ordinance No. 2021-319, City Council awarded a Construction Contract to Gadberry Construction Company, Inc. in the amount of \$4,137,000.00 to provide construction services for the Kendall Neighborhood Library and Community Center Restoration (Harvey). Over the course of construction, cost escalations, supply chain issues and several unforeseen field conditions have significantly impacted the project cost and schedule, extending the original substantial completion date 9 months.

Therefore, the General Services Department (GSD) recommends that City Council appropriate the sum of \$248,220.00 out of the Miscellaneous Capital Projects/Acquisitions CP Series E Fund to the contract with Gadberry Construction Company, Inc. to continue services. It is further recommended that City Council approve a First Amendment to the construction contract with Gadberry Construction Company, Inc. to increase the director's authority to approve Change Orders up to 16% of the original contract price, which will exceed the original 10% contingency.

PROJECT LOCATION: 609 N Eldridge Pkwy, Houston, TX 77079

DISASTER RECOVERY NOTE: This item is related to the impact of Hurricane Harvey DR4332, and it is the City's intent to seek reimbursement from the Federal Emergency Management Agency ("FEMA") and other eligible sources for such expenditures.

M/WBE INFORMATION: The original contract has a 19% MBE goal and 11% WBE goal. To date, Gadberry Construction Company, Inc. has achieved 19.1% MBE and 0% WBE participation. It is anticipated that Gadberry Construction Company will achieve the goal by the completion of the contract.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

WBS No: D-HARVEY-1073-4

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

DocuSigned by: (.J. Messiah, Jr. 11/3/2022

C. J. Messiah, Jr. General Services Department

— DocuSigned by:	
Khea Lawson	11/15/2022
Rhêâʰbɬʔðឆ̃ʰʰɬ͡ˈਙ͡wson, Ph.D. Houston Public Library	DS
Houston Public Library	SC

Kenneth Allen Houston Parks and Recreation Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2021-319, dated April 28, 2021

Amount and Source of Funding:

Appropriate: \$248,220.00 Miscellaneous Capital Projects/Acquisitions CP Series E (4039)

Contact Information: Enid M. Howard Council Liaison Phone: 832.393.8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description 25CONS524 - Maps 225CONS524 - Previous RCAs & Ordinances 25CONS524 - Tax Delinquent 25CONS524 - CIP Form A

Backup Material Backup Material Backup Material Backup Material

Туре

DocuSign

Certificate Of Completion

Envelope Id: E788CC9627CD45D68B4FC694E7DE3495 Subject: Complete with DocuSign: 25CONS524 - Coversheet.pdf Source Envelope: Document Pages: 2 Signatures: 1 Certificate Pages: 2 Initials: 1 AutoNav: Enabled EnvelopeId Stamping: Enabled Time Zone: (UTC-06:00) Central Time (US & Canada)

Record Tracking

Status: Original 11/4/2022 9:19:26 AM Security Appliance Status: Connected Storage Appliance Status: Connected

Signer Events

Stephen, Chamberlain stephen.chamberlain@houstontx.gov Senior Project Manager City of Houston IT Services Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None)

Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure: Not Offered via DocuSign

Rhea Lawson rhea.lawson@houstontx.gov Director City of Houston IT Services Security Level: Email, Account Authentication

Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:

Not Offered via DocuSign

(None)

Holder: Felicia Williams Felicia.Williams@houstontx.gov Pool: FedRamp Pool: City of Houston IT Services

Signature



Signature Adoption: Pre-selected Style Using IP Address: 207.126.212.52

— DocuSigned by: Klica Lawson — 363DA421E89945D...

Signature Adoption: Pre-selected Style Using IP Address: 174.216.241.122

Status: Completed

Envelope Originator: Felicia Williams 611 Walker St. HITS Houston, TX 77002 Felicia.Williams@houstontx.gov IP Address: 204.235.229.248

Location: DocuSign

Location: DocuSign

Timestamp

Sent: 11/4/2022 9:22:30 AM Viewed: 11/10/2022 10:00:45 AM Signed: 11/15/2022 2:06:26 PM

Sent: 11/15/2022 2:06:28 PM Viewed: 11/15/2022 3:33:26 PM Signed: 11/15/2022 3:33:48 PM

Status	
Status	Timestamp
COPIED	Sent: 11/15/2022 3:33:50 PM
	Status Status Status

Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None)

Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure: Not Offered via DocuSign

Witness Events	Signature	Timestamp
Notary Events	Signature	Timestamp
Envelope Summary Events	Status	Timestamps
Envelope Sent	Hashed/Encrypted	11/4/2022 9:22:30 AM
Certified Delivered	Security Checked	11/15/2022 3:33:26 PM
Signing Complete	Security Checked	11/15/2022 3:33:48 PM
Completed	Security Checked	11/15/2022 3:33:50 PM
Payment Events	Status	Timestamps



Meeting Date: 11/29/2022 District G Item Creation Date: 9/15/2022

25DSGN134 – Appropriate Additional Funds to Professional Architectural Services Contract - Robert Adams, Inc. – Kendall Neighborhood Library Restoration -Hurricane Harvey

Agenda Item#: 23.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating an additional \$40,000.00 out of Miscellaneous Capital Projects/Acquisitions CP Series E Fund for the design of the Kendall Neighborhood Library under the Professional Architectural Services Contract with **ROBERT ADAMS**, **INC** (Approved by Ordinance No. 2019-0242 and 2020-798) - **DISTRICT G - HUFFMAN**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Appropriate additional funds for the project.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends that City Council appropriate an additional \$40,000.00 to the existing professional architectural services contract with Robert Adams, Inc. to perform additional design services including monumental sign foundation design, as well as Construction Administration services due to an extended project schedule.

PROJECT LOCATION: 609 N Eldridge Pkwy, Houston, TX 77079

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The project involves complete restoration of the entire first floor, refinishing the second and third floors, repair to the building exterior, replacing the roofing system, installing flood walls and gates, and improving the paving, landscape, and irrigation systems.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND PROJECT SCOPE: On April 3, 2019, by Ordinance No. 2019-242, City Council approved a professional architectural services contract with Robert Adams, Inc. to perform design and construction phase services to restore the Kendall Neighborhood Library and Community Center to pre-Hurricane Harvey conditions. On September 16, 2020, by Ordinance No. 2020-798, City Council appropriated funds to perform additional design services including building envelope repairs and mitigation.

MWBE INFORMATION: The original contract and this additional appropriation have a 24% M/WBE goal. To date, the architect has achieved 26.2% M/WBE participation.

DISASTER RECOVERY NOTE: This item is related to the impact of Hurricane Harvey DR4332, and it is the City's intent to seek reimbursement from the Federal Emergency Management Agency ("FEMA") and other eligible sources for such expenditures.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

WBS No: D-HARVEY-1073-4

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

C. J. Messiah, Jr. General Services Department

Rhea Brown Lawson, Ph.D. Houston Public Library

Kenneth Allen Houston Parks and Recreation Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2019-242; Dated: April 3, 2019 Ordinance 2020-798; Dated: September 16, 2020

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$ 40,000.00 Miscellaneous Capital Projects/Acquisitions CP Series E (4039)

<u>Previous Funding:</u> \$ 516,810.00 Miscellaneous Capital Projects/Acquisitions CP Series E (4039)

Contact Information:

Enid M. Howard Council Liaison **Phone:** 832.393.8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet (Revised) 25DSGN134 - Maps **Type** Signed Cover sheet Backup Material



Meeting Date:

District G

Item Creation Date: 9/15/2022

25DSGN134 - Appropriate Additional Funds to Professional Architectural Services

Contract - Robert Adams, Inc. - Kendall Neighborhood Library Restoration - Hurricane

Harvey

Agenda Item#:

Summary: NOT A REAL CAPTION

ORDINANCE appropriating \$40,000.00 out of Miscellaneous Capital Projects/Acquisitions CP Series E Fund, as additional appropriation for Professional Architectural Services Contract between City of Houston and **ROBERT ADAMS**, **INC.** to perform additional design services including monumental sign foundation design and additional Construction Administration services due to an extended project schedule (Approved by Ordinance No. 2019-242) - **DISTRICT G - HUFFMAN**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Appropriate additional funds for the project.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends that City Council appropriate an additional \$40,000.00 to the existing professional architectural services contract with Robert Adams, Inc. to perform additional design services including monumental sign foundation design, as well as Construction Administration services due to an extended project schedule.

PROJECT LOCATION: 609 N Eldridge Pkwy, Houston, TX 77079

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The project involves complete restoration of the entire first floor, refinishing the second and third floors, repair to the building exterior, replacing the roofing system, installing flood walls and gates, and improving the paving, landscape, and irrigation systems.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND PROJECT SCOPE: On April 3, 2019, by Ordinance No. 2019-242, City Council approved a professional architectural services contract with Robert Adams, Inc. to perform design and construction phase services to restore the Kendall Neighborhood Library and Community Center to pre-Hurricane Harvey conditions. On September 16, 2020, by Ordinance No. 2020-798, City Council appropriated funds to perform additional design services including building envelope repairs and mitigation.

MWBE INFORMATION: The original contract and this additional appropriation have a 24% M/WBE goal. To date, the architect has achieved 26.2% M/WBE participation.

DISASTER RECOVERY NOTE: This item is related to the impact of Hurricane Harvey DR4332, and it is the City's intent to seek reimbursement from the Federal Emergency Management Agency ("FEMA") and other eligible sources for such expenditures.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

WBS No: D-HARVEY-1073-4

DocuSign Envelope ID: EE831113-76A8-4991-A645-F15563C002D0

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

(.J. Messiale, Jr. 9/19/2022

C. J. Messiah, Jr. General Services Department

Rhea Brown Lawson, Ph.D. Houston Public Library

-

Kenneth Allen Houston Parks and Recreation Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2019-242; Dated: April 3, 2019 Ordinance 2020-798; Dated: September 16, 2020

DS

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$ 40,000.00 Miscellaneous Capital Projects/Acquisitions CP Series E (4039)

Previous Funding: \$ 516,810.00 Miscellaneous Capital Projects/Acquisitions CP Series E (4039)

Contact Information: Eff

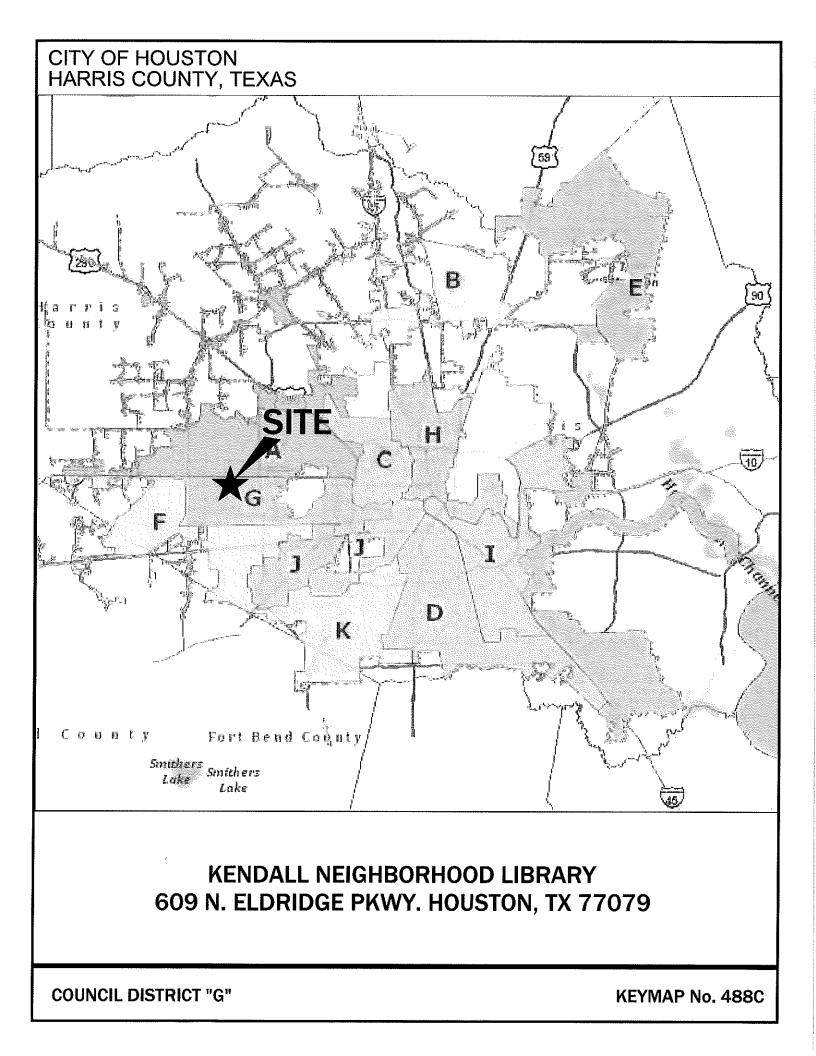
Enid M. Howard Council Liaison Phone: 832.393.8023

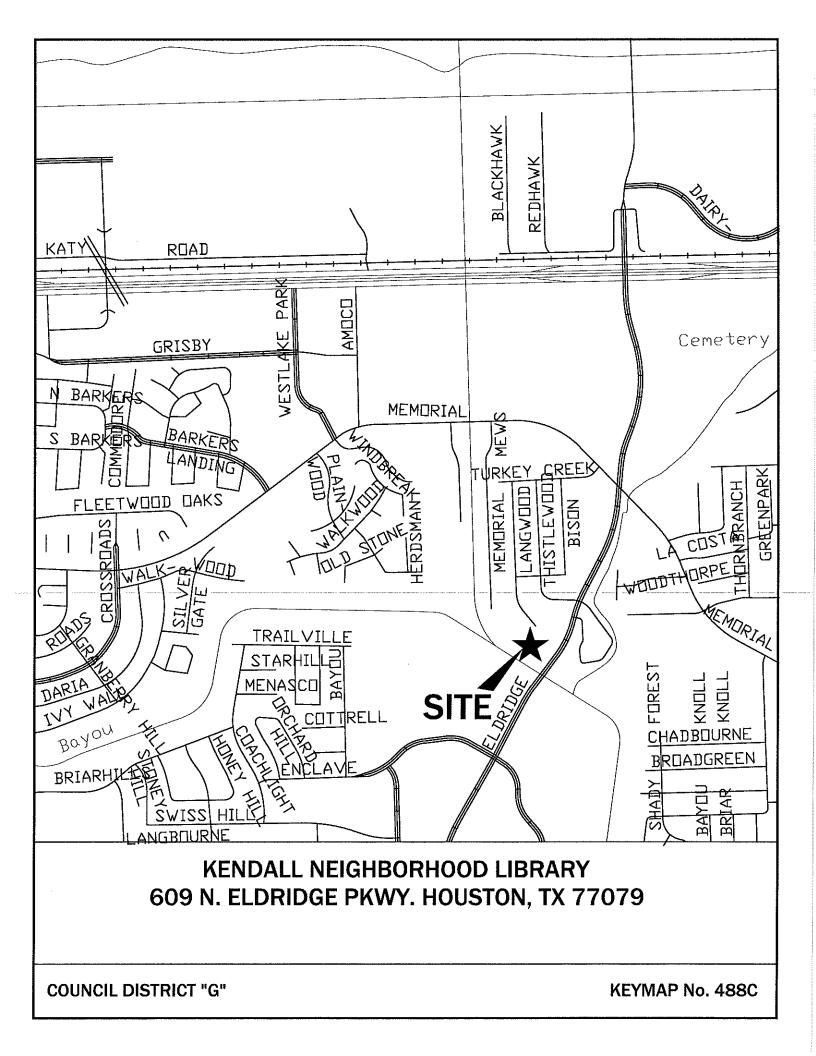
ATTACHMENTS:

Description 25MSCL134 - CIP Form A 25DSGN134 - Previous RCA & Ordinances 25MSCL134 - Tax Delinquent 25DSGN134 - Maps

Туре

Backup Material Backup Material Backup Material Backup Material







Meeting Date: 11/29/2022 District C Item Creation Date: 10/14/2022

25CONS527 – Appropriate Additional Funds to Design/Build Contract – David E. Harvey Builders, Inc. -Montrose Library (Montrose Replacement)

Agenda Item#: 24.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating an additional \$1,267,000.00 out of Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund for construction of the new Montrose Library under the Design-Build Contract with **DAVID E. HARVEY BUILDERS, INC** (Approved by Ordinance No. 2021-154); providing funding for Civic Art and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT C - KAMIN**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Appropriate additional funds for construction services.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: On June 23, 2021, by Ordinance No. 2021-554, City Council awarded a Design/Build (DB) contract to David E. Harvey Builders, Inc. to perform design and construction phase services for the new Montrose Library Project for the Houston Public Library (HPL), and appropriated \$4,632,000.00 for design and construction phase services.

The project is currently in permit review and received the final Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) on May 5, 2022. The General Services Department completed an internal review of the GMP. Due to the ongoing material supply chain shortage, which has caused continuous escalation, it was determined that additional funding is needed to cover the current cost escalations. The General Services Department recommends that City Council appropriate an additional sum of \$1,267,000.00 to the Design/Build contract with David E. Harvey Builders, Inc. for construction phase services.

PROJECT LOCATION: 1001 California Street, Houston, TX 77006

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The new Montrose Library will be located at the Montrose Collective, which is a new development located in the Montrose area. This development will have a new parking garage, mixed-use office space, and ground-floor retail. The new Montrose Library will be located on the 2nd and 3rd floors of this development and will have a children's area, teen space, and a space for adults, computers, and technology.

The design consultant is Shepley Bulfinch.

FUNDING SUMMARY: It is recommended that City Council appropriate additional funds for preconstruction and construction phase services.

\$ 1,186,885.00	Construction Cost (Estimated)
<u>\$ 59,344.00</u>	5% Contingency (Estimated)
\$ 1,246,229.00	Total Funding
<u>\$ 20,771.00</u>	Civic Art (1.75%)
\$ 1,267,000.00	Total Funding ²

CONSTRUCTION GOALS: An 18% MBE goal and a 10% WBE goal has been established for the construction phase of this contract. The construction manager will submit the list of proposed certified sub-contractors with the issuance of the GMP proposal.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

WBS No: E-000238-0001-4

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

C. J. Messiah, Jr. General Services Department

Rhea Brown Lawson, Ph.D. Houston Public Library

Prior Council Action: Ordinance No. 2021-554; June 23, 2021

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$1,267,000.00 Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund Fund 4507

<u>Previous Funding:</u> **\$4,632,000.00** – Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund (4507)

Contact Information:

Enid M. Howard, Council Liaison General Services Department **Phone**: 832.393.8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

25CONS527 - Coversheet (Revised) 25CONS527 - Maps

Туре

Signed Cover sheet Backup Material



Meeting Date: 11/16/2022 District C Item Creation Date: 10/14/2022

25CONS527 – Appropriate Additional Funds to Design/Build Contract – David E. Harvey Builders, Inc. - Montrose Library (Montrose Replacement)

Agenda Item#: 45.

Summary: NOT A REAL CAPTION

ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,267,000.00 out of Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund; approving and authorizing first amendment to contract between City of Houston and DAVID E. HARVEY BUILDERS, INC. for construction phase services - <u>DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS</u>

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Appropriate additional funds for construction services.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: On June 23, 2021, by Ordinance No. 2021-554, City Council awarded a Design/Build (DB) contract to David E. Harvey Builders, Inc. to perform design and construction phase services for the new Montrose Library Project for the Houston Public Library (HPL), and appropriated \$4,632,000.00 for design and construction phase services.

The project is currently in permit review and received the final Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) on May 5, 2022. The General Services Department completed an internal review of the GMP. Due to the ongoing material supply chain shortage, which has caused continuous escalation, it was determined that additional funding is needed to cover the current cost escalations. The General Services Department recommends that City Council appropriate an additional sum of \$1,267,000.00 to the Design/Build contract with David E. Harvey Builders, Inc. for construction phase services.

PROJECT LOCATION: 1001 California Street, Houston, TX 77006

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The new Montrose Library will be located at the Montrose Collective, which is a new development located in the Montrose area. This development will have a new parking garage, mixed-use office space, and ground-floor retail. The new Montrose Library will be located on the 2nd and 3rd floors of this development and will have a children's area, teen space, and a space for adults, computers, and technology.

The design consultant is Shepley Bulfinch.

FUNDING SUMMARY: It is recommended that City Council appropriate additional funds for pre-construction and construction phase services.

 \$ 1,186,885.00
 Construction Cost (Estimated)

 \$ 59,344.00
 5% Contingency (Estimated)

 \$ 1,246,229.00
 Total Funding

 \$ 20,771.00
 Civic Art (1.75%)

 \$ 1,267,000.00
 Total Funding

CONSTRUCTION GOALS: An 18% MBE goal and a 10% WBE goal has been established for the construction phase of this contract. The construction manager will submit the list of proposed certified sub-contractors with the issuance of the GMP proposal.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

WBS No: E-000238-0001-4

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

C.J. Mussiah, Jr. 10/21/2022

C. J. Messiah, Jr. General Services Department

Rhea Brown Lawson, Ph.D. Houston Public Library

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2021-554; June 23, 2021

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$1,267,000.00 - Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund (4507)

Previous Funding: \$4,632,000.00 – Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund (4507)

Contact Information

Enid M. Howard Council Liaison Phone: 832.393.8023

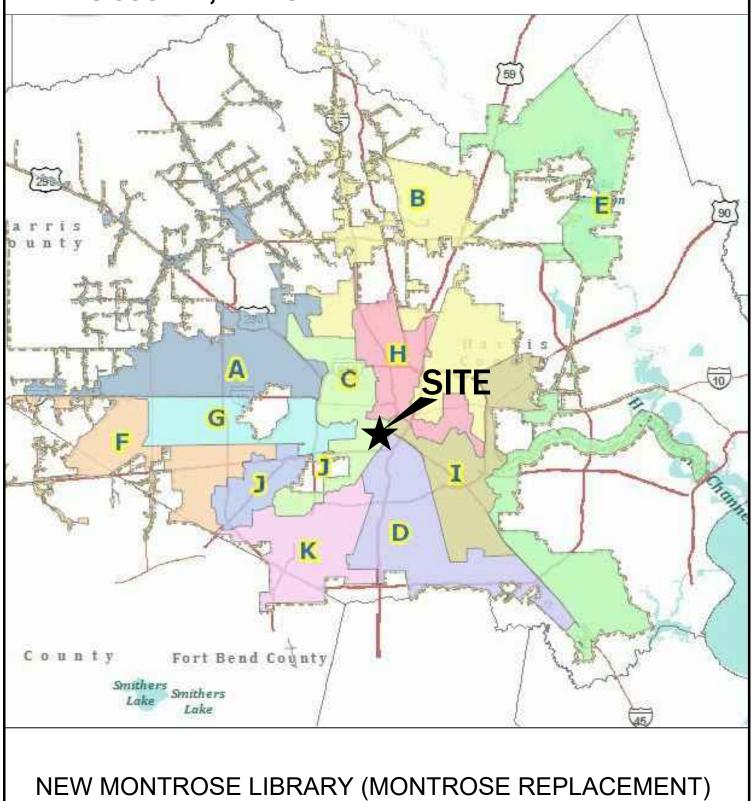
ATTACHMENTS:

Description 25CONS527 - CIP Form A 25CONS527 - Maps 25CONS527 - Previous RCA & Ordinance 25CONS527 - Tax Delinguent Report

Туре

Backup Material Backup Material Backup Material Backup Material

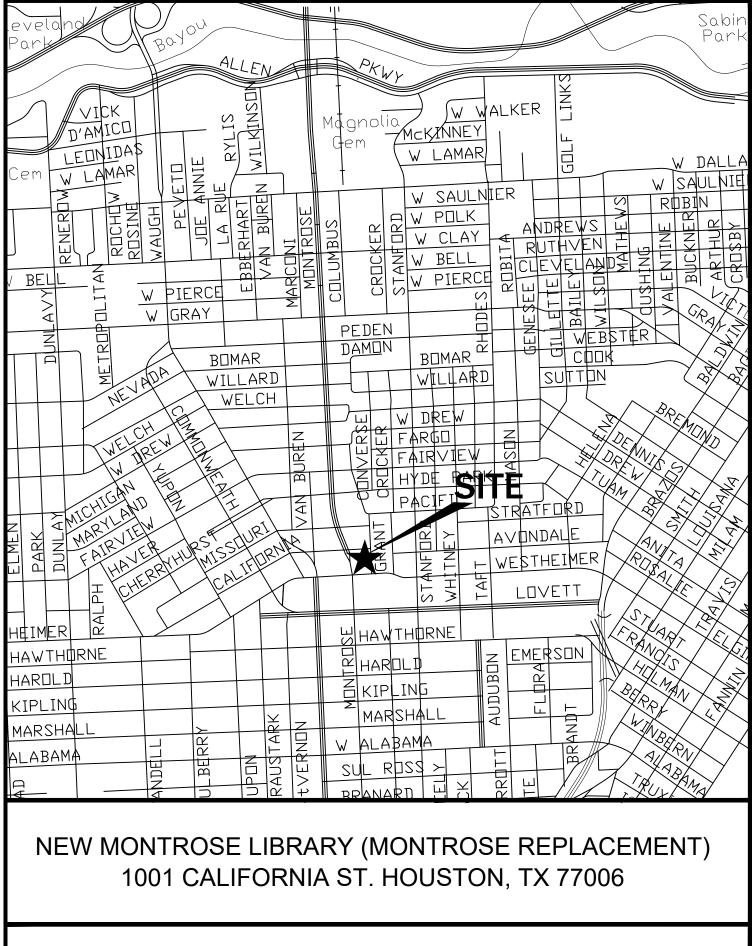
CITY OF HOUSTON HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS



1001 CALIFORNIA ST. HOUSTON, TX 77006

COUNCIL DISTRICT "C"

KEY MAP NO. 493S



COUNCIL DISTRICT "C"

KEY MAP NO. 493S



Meeting Date: 11/29/2022 ALL Item Creation Date: 10/7/2022

25GM358 – Appropriate Funds for the Professional Environmental Consulting Services Task Order Program for FY2023

Agenda Item#: 25.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$750,000.00 from the following funds: \$150,000.00 out of Police Consolidated Construction Fund; \$150,000.00 out of Parks Consolidated Construction Fund; \$100,000.00 out of Fire Consolidated Construction Fund; \$100,000.00 out of Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund; \$50,000.00 out of General Improvement Consolidated Construction Fund; \$150,000.00 out of Solid Waste Consolidated Construction Fund; \$50,000.00 out of Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund; for Professional Environmental Consulting Services Task Order Program for FY2023 for Various City Departments

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Appropriate funds for the Professional Environmental Consulting Services Task Order Program (Environmental Program) for FY2023.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends that City Council appropriate \$750,000.00 for the Environmental Program for FY2023 for comprehensive environmental consulting services for various City departments. The Environmental Program is funded through supplemental allocations from various departmental budgets or appropriations from various bond funds as departments identify projects and specific funding for each project. Funds are allocated to contracts as task orders are issued.

PROJECT LOCATIONS: Citywide

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The scope of work consists of comprehensive professional environmental consulting services to include: project planning and site studies for asbestos, lead, mold and indoor air quality; pre-acquisition environmental site assessment; preparation of construction documents, construction administration and inspection; evaluation and remediation of contaminants; system design; preparation of reports; and environmental testing for required work at leaking petroleum storage tank sites on City properties.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND PROJECT SCOPE: On September 25, 2019, by Ordinance No. 2019-736, City Council approved 15 professional environmental consulting services task order contracts for a term of five-years and set a maximum contract amount for each contract of \$600,000.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: A 16.14% M/WBE has been established for each contract. To date, each contractor has achieved the following M/WBE participation:

No.	Consultant	MWBE Subcontractor(s)	% of Contract
1	Environmental Services, Inc.	Terra Nova Consulting, Inc.	0.11% M/WBE
2	Arcadis U.S., Inc.	A&B Environmental Services, Inc. HVJ Associates, Inc. IKON Environmental Solutions, LP Infrastructure Associates, Inc. J3 Resources, Inc. Landtech Consultants, Inc. Wadhwa and Associates, Inc.	0.00% M/WBE 5.51% M/WBE 0.60% M/WBE 14.2% M/WBE 0.00% M/WBE 6.38% M/WBE 0.04% M/WBE
3	CRG Texas Environmental Services, Inc.	A&B Environmental Services, Inc. B&A Laboratories, Inc., dba Xenco GeoSolutions, LLC Holcomb Environmental Oil Services LLC HVJ Associates, Inc. Kaptau Drafting & Design Nedu Engineering Services, Inc. Separation Systems Consultants, LLC Source2Load Electrical Consulting, LLC	2.42% M/WBE 0.00% M/WBE 0.66% M/WBE 0.00% M/WBE 0.00% M/WBE 4.35% M/WBE 0.00% M/WBE 7.27% M/WBE
4	Environmental Consultants International, LLC	A&B Laboratories, Inc. Blue Water Environmental	2.26% M/WBE 7.62% M/WBE
5	Ensafe, Inc	A&B Environmental Services, Inc. TGE Resources, Inc.	0.00% M/WBE 0.00% M/WBE
6	Ferkam Management Corporation, dba Fercam Group	A&B Environmental Services, Inc. J3 Resources, Inc.	0.00% M/WBE 0.00% M/WBE
7	Groundwater & Environmental Services, Inc. Honesty	A&B Environmental Services, Inc. Fern Environmental Solutions LLC Platinum Environmental Solutions, LLC A&B Environmental Services, Inc.	7.94% M/WBE 0.00% M/WBE 0.00% M/WBE 0.89% M/WBE
8	Environmental Services, Inc.	J3 Resources, Inc. Nour Architecture and Design A&B Environmental Services, Inc.	7.63% M/WBE 6.43% M/WBE 0.00% M/WBE
9	QC Laboratories, Inc.	Fern Environmental Solutions LLC J3 Resources, Inc. Separation Systems Consultants, LLC Terra Nova Consulting, Inc. TGE Resources, Inc.	0.00% M/WBE 100.00% M/WBE 0.00% M/WBE 1.58% M/WBE 0.00% M/WBE
10	SKA Consulting, LP	A&B Environmental Services, Inc. Advanced Utility Locating Services Amerititle Abstract and Research, Inc. B&A Laboratories, Inc., dba Xenco GeoSolutions, LLC IKON Environmental Solutions, L.P. Separation Systems Consultants, LLC Source2Load Electrical Consulting, LLC Terra Nova Consulting, Inc. Van and Sons Drilling Service, Inc.	1.02% M/WBE 0.00% M/WBE 0.26% M/WBE 0.90% M/WBE 0.63% M/WBE 0.63% M/WBE 1.69% M/WBE 5.16% M/WBE 0.00% M/WBE
11	Terra Nova Consulting, Inc.	A&B Laboratories, Inc.	14.28% M/WBE
12	Terracon Consultants, Inc.	A&B Environmental Services, Inc. Advanced Drilling Systems B&A Laboratories, Inc., dba Xenco Environmental Consultants & Management, Inc. IKON Environmental Solutions, LP J3 Resources, Inc. Nour Architecture and Design	1.30% M/WBE 0.00% M/WBE 0.00% M/WBE 0.00% M/WBE 0.00% M/WBE 4.08% M/WBE 0.00% M/WBE 0.00% M/WBE

		Platinum Environmental Solutions, LLC Redfox Infrastructure Inc SKA Consulting, L.P. SM Environmental Services, Inc. Separation Systems Consultants, Inc., dba SSCI	0.00% M/WBE 0.00% M/WBE 0.27% M/WBE 0.00% M/WBE 3.97% M/WBE
13	Terrain Solutions, Inc.	Terra Nova Consulting, Inc. A&B Environmental Services, Inc. Fern Environmental Solutions LLC Platinum Environmental Solutions, LLC Terra Nova Consulting, Inc.	11.84% M/WBE 0.00% M/WBE 0.00% M/WBE 2.59% M/WBE
14	TLC Engineering, Inc.	A&B Environmental Services, Inc. CRG Texas Environmental SKA Consulting LP	0.00% M/WBE 0.00% SBE 0.00% SBE
15	Weston Solutions,	A&B Environmental Services, Inc. ECS Environmental Chemistry Services Environmental Consultants & Management Services, Inc.	0.00% M/WBE 0.00% M/WBE 0.00% M/WBE
	Inc.	IKON Environmental Solutions, LP Separation Systems Consultants, Inc., dba SSCI Environmental	0.00% M/WBE 0.00% M/WBE

It is anticipated that the contractors will achieve their goals by the completion of their respective contract.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

WBS Nos. F-000509-0097-3, G-000144-0020-3, E-000163-0017-3, H-000111-0014-3, C-000185-0020-3, D-000073-0113-3, L-000052-0022-3

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE / DATE:

C. J. Messiah, Jr. General Services Department

Rhea Brown Lawson, Ph.D. Houston Public Library

Kenneth Allen Houston Parks and Recreation Department

Troy Finner Houston Police Department Samuel Peña Houston Fire Department

Stephen L. Williams, M. Ed, MPA Houston Health Department

Mark Wilfalk Solid Waste Management

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2019-736; September 25, 2019

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$150,000.00 - Police Consolidated Construction Fund (4504) \$150,000.00 - Parks Consolidated Construction Fund (4502) \$100,000.00 - Fire Consolidated Construction Fund (4500) \$100,000.00 - Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund (4508) \$ 50,000.00 - General Improvement Consolidated Construction Fund (4509) \$150,000.00 - Solid Waste Consolidated Construction Fund (4503) <u>\$ 50,000.00</u> - Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund (4507) \$750,000.00 Total Appropriation

Contact Information:

Enid M. Howard, Council Liaison **General Services Department** Phone: 832.393.8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description Signed Coversheet - GSD Internal Vicinity Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet **Backup Material**



Meeting Date: 11/30/2022

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/7/2022

25GM358 – Appropriate Funds for the Professional Environmental Consulting Services

Task Order Program for FY2023

Agenda Item#: 3.

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Appropriate funds for the Professional Environmental Consulting Services Task Order Program (Environmental Program) for FY2023.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends that City Council appropriate \$750,000.00 for the Environmental Program for FY2023 for comprehensive environmental consulting services for various City departments. The Environmental Program is funded through supplemental allocations from various departmental budgets or appropriations from various bond funds as departments identify projects and specific funding for each project. Funds are allocated to contracts as task orders are issued.

PROJECT LOCATIONS: Citywide

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The scope of work consists of comprehensive professional environmental consulting services to include: project planning and site studies for asbestos, lead, mold and indoor air quality; pre-acquisition environmental site assessment; preparation of construction documents, construction administration and inspection; evaluation and remediation of contaminants; system design; preparation of reports; and environmental testing for required work at leaking petroleum storage tank sites on City properties.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND PROJECT SCOPE: On September 25, 2019, by Ordinance No. 2019-736, City Council approved 15 professional environmental consulting services task order contracts for a term of five-years and set a maximum contract amount for each contract of \$600,000.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: A 16.14% M/WBE has been established for each contract. To date, each contractor has achieved the following M/WBE participation:

No.	Consultant	MWBE Subcontractor(s)	% of Contract
1	A & B Environmental Services, Inc.	Terra Nova Consulting, Inc.	0.11% M/WBE
2	Arcadis U.S., Inc.	A&B Environmental Services, Inc. HVJ Associates, Inc. IKON Environmental Solutions, LP Infrastructure Associates, Inc. J3 Resources, Inc. Landtech Consultants, Inc. Wadhwa and Associates, Inc.	0.00% M/WBE 5.51% M/WBE 0.60% M/WBE 14.2% M/WBE 0.00% M/WBE 6.38% M/WBE 0.04% M/WBE
3	CRG Texas Environmental Services, Inc.	A&B Environmental Services, Inc. B&A Laboratories, Inc., dba Xenco GeoSolutions, LLC Holcomb Environmental Oil Services LLC HVJ Associates, Inc. Kaptau Drafting & Design Nedu Engineering Services, Inc. Separation Systems Consultants, LLC	2.42% M/WBE 0.00% M/WBE 0.66% M/WBE 0.00% M/WBE 0.00% M/WBE 4.35% M/WBE 0.00% M/WBE

		Source2Load Electrical Consulting, LLC	7.27% M/WBE
4	Environmental Consultants International, LLC	A&B Laboratories, Inc. Blue Water Environmental	2.26% M/WBE 7.62% M/WBE
5	Ensafe, Inc	A&B Environmental Services, Inc. TGE Resources, Inc.	0.00% M/WBE 0.00% M/WBE
6	Ferkam Management Corporation, dba Fercam Group	A&B Environmental Services, Inc. J3 Resources, Inc.	0.00% M/WBE 0.00% M/WBE
7	Groundwater & Environmental Services, Inc.	A&B Environmental Services, Inc. Fern Environmental Solutions LLC Platinum Environmental Solutions, LLC	7.94% M/WBE 0.00% M/WBE 0.00% M/WBE
8	Honesty Environmental Services, Inc.	A&B Environmental Services, Inc. J3 Resources, Inc. Nour Architecture and Design	0.89% M/WBE 7.63% M/WBE 6.43% M/WBE
9	QC Laboratories, Inc.	A&B Environmental Services, Inc. Fern Environmental Solutions LLC J3 Resources, Inc. Separation Systems Consultants, LLC Terra Nova Consulting, Inc. TGE Resources, Inc.	0.00% M/WBE 0.00% M/WBE 100.00% M/WBE 0.00% M/WBE 1.58% M/WBE 0.00% M/WBE
10	SKA Consulting, LP	A&B Environmental Services, Inc. Advanced Utility Locating Services Amerititle Abstract and Research, Inc. B&A Laboratories, Inc., dba Xenco GeoSolutions, LLC IKON Environmental Solutions, L.P. Separation Systems Consultants, LLC Source2Load Electrical Consulting, LLC Terra Nova Consulting, Inc. Van and Sons Drilling Service, Inc.	1.02% M/WBE 0.00% M/WBE 0.26% M/WBE 0.90% M/WBE 0.63% M/WBE 0.00% M/WBE 1.69% M/WBE 5.16% M/WBE 0.00% M/WBE
11	Terra Nova Consulting, Inc.	A&B Laboratories, Inc.	14.28% M/WBE
12	Terracon Consultants, Inc.	A&B Environmental Services, Inc. Advanced Drilling Systems B&A Laboratories, Inc., dba Xenco Environmental Consultants & Management, Inc. IKON Environmental Solutions, LP J3 Resources, Inc. Nour Architecture and Design Platinum Environmental Solutions, LLC Redfox Infrastructure Inc SKA Consulting, L.P. SM Environmental Services, Inc. Separation Systems Consultants, Inc., dba SSCI Terra Nova Consulting, Inc	1.30% M/WBE 0.00% M/WBE 0.00% M/WBE 0.00% M/WBE 4.08% M/WBE 0.00% M/WBE 0.00% M/WBE 0.00% M/WBE 0.00% M/WBE 0.27% M/WBE 0.00% M/WBE
13	Terrain Solutions, Inc.	A&B Environmental Services, Inc. Fern Environmental Solutions LLC Platinum Environmental Solutions, LLC Terra Nova Consulting, Inc.	11.84% M/WBE 0.00% M/WBE 0.00% M/WBE 2.59% M/WBE
14	TLC Engineering, Inc.	A&B Environmental Services, Inc. CRG Texas Environmental SKA Consulting LP	0.00% M/WBE 0.00% SBE 0.00% SBE
15	Weston Solutions, Inc.	A&B Environmental Services, Inc. ECS Environmental Chemistry Services Environmental Consultants & Management Services, Inc. IKON Environmental Solutions, LP Separation Systems Consultants, Inc., dba SSCI Environmental	0.00% M/WBE 0.00% M/WBE 0.00% M/WBE 0.00% M/WBE 0.00% M/WBE

It is anticipated that the contractors will achieve their goals by the completion of their respective contract.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

WBS Nos. F-000509-0097-3, G-000144-0020-3, E-000163-0017-3, H-000111-0014-3, C-000185-0020-3, D-000073-0113-3, L-000052-0022-3

DocuSign Envelope ID: 656AA5C7-8DE5-4833-A271-4963ACB5ACB0

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE / DATE:

(. J. Messial, Jr. 10/17/2022

C. J. Messian,⁴Jr. General Services Department

Rhea Brown Lawson, Ph.D. Houston Public Library

Kenneth Allen Houston Parks and Recreation Department

Troy Finner Houston Police Department

Samuel Peña Houston Fire Department

Stephen L. Williams, M. Ed, MPA Houston Health Department

Mark Wilfalk Solid Waste Management

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2019-736; September 25, 2019

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$150,000.00 - Police Consolidated Construction Fund (4504)
\$150,000.00 - Parks Consolidated Construction Fund (4502)
\$100,000.00 - Fire Consolidated Construction Fund (4500)
\$100,000.00 - Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund (4508)
\$50,000.00 - General Improvement Consolidated Construction Fund (4509)
\$150,000.00 - Solid Waste Consolidated Construction Fund (4503)
\$50,000.00 - Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund (4507)
\$750,000.00 - Total Appropriation

—DS

Contact Information:

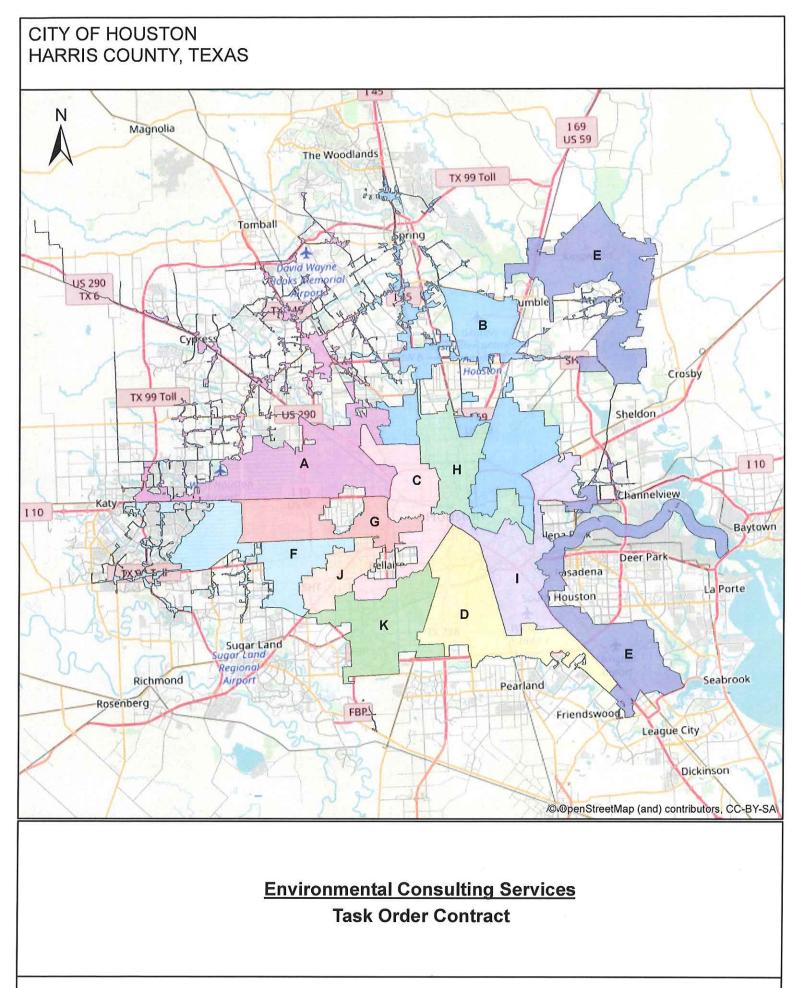
Enid M. Howard Council Liaison **Phone:** 832.393.8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description All Form A's Vicinity Map Funds Reservation Tax Delinquent Report

Туре

Financial Information Backup Material Financial Information Backup Material



COUNCIL DISTRICT "ALL"



Meeting Date: 11/29/2022 ALL Item Creation Date: 7/26/2022

E32454 - William Marsh Rice Wastewater Testing -ORDINANCE (2)

Agenda Item#: 26.

Summary:

ORDINANCE awarding contract to **WILLIAM MARSH RICE UNIVERSITY** for Wastewater Testing Services for the Houston Health Department; providing a maximum contract amount - Through May 31, 2024 - \$2,317,562.00 - General and Grant Funds

Background:

Professional Services (S38-E32454) - Approve an ordinance awarding a professional services agreement to William Marsh Rice University in the amount not to exceed \$2,317,562.00 for COVID-19, influenza A and B and Monkeypox wastewater testing services for the Houston Health Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Houston Health Department and the Interim Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a professional services agreement in the amount not to exceed **\$2,317,562.00** between the City of Houston and **William Marsh Rice University** for COVID-19, influenza A and B and monkeypox wastewater testing services. This Agreement is effective on Countersignature Date, and shall remain in effect **until May 31, 2024** ("Initial Term"), unless sooner terminated under the provisions of this Agreement.

COVID-19 goes undetected in a large percentage of the population because many people are asymptomatic or experience only mild symptoms. Undiagnosed, infected individuals are contagious and play a role in the rapid transmission of the virus. Confirmed clinical cases of COVID-19 are a significant underestimate of the total number of COVID-19 cases, particularly in areas with limited testing capabilities. Wastewater surveillance represents an additional tool to monitor COVID-19 infection dynamics at a community scale to inform the allocation of healthcare resources and social distancing policies. We will leverage the existing SARS-CoV-2 wastewater monitoring program implemented in Houston and expand to monitor for the COVID, monkeypox virus and analyzing schools for influenzas A and B. This will help inform public health response by tracking citywide levels and identify COVID and monkeypox in neighborhoods and facilities with high-risk populations and will help inform public health response at schools and understand and disentangle infections of influenza and SARS-Cov-2 in school environments.

In collaboration with Houston Health and Houston Water, Rice University will collect, process, and analyze samples to perform SARS-CoV-2 wastewater surveillance to provide insight into the presence of COVID-19, influenza A and B and monkeypox including variants, in Houston's

communities.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 252.022(a)(4) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that " a procurement for personal, professional, or planning services" is exempt from the competitive requirements for purchases.

M/WBE Participation:

Zero-percent goal documentation approved by the Office of Business Opportunity

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First ordinance. It does not apply to this procurement, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

Fiscal Note:

- Funding for this item is not included in the FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, a fiscal note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.
- No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Jedediah Greenfield, Interim Chief Procurement Officer Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed., M.P.A Director - Houston Health Department

Estimated Fiscal Operating Impact			
Recurring or One-Time One-time			
Fund Name	FY2023	Out Year	Total
Houston Health Department – General Fund	\$500,000.00	\$0.00	\$500,000.00
Total	\$500,000.00	\$0.00	\$500,000.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$1,817,562.00 Federal Government - Grant Funded Fund 5000

\$500,000.00 General Fund Fund 1000

Total Federal Grant funds and General fund - \$2,317,562.00

Contact Information:

Wayne Kelley	832-393-4714
Porfirio Villarreal	832-393-5041

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet (revised)

Signed Cover sheet



Meeting Date: 11/29/2022 ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/26/2022

E32454 - William Marsh Rice Wastewater Testing - ORDINANCE (2)

Agenda Item#: 28.

Summary:

ORDINANCE awarding Contract to WILLIAM MARSH RICE UNIVERSITY for Wastewater Testing Services for the Houston Health Department; providing a maximum contract amount - Through May 31, 2024 - \$2,317,562.00 - Grant and General Funds

Background:

Professional Services (S38-E32454) - Approve an ordinance awarding a professional services agreement to William Marsh Rice University in the amount not to exceed \$2,317,562.00 for COVID-19, influenza A and B and Monkeypox wastewater testing services for the Houston Health Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Houston Health Department and the Interim Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a professional services agreement in the amount not to exceed **\$2,317,562.00** between the City of Houston and **William Marsh Rice University** for COVID-19, influenza A and B and monkeypox wastewater testing services. This Agreement is effective on Countersignature Date, and shall remain in effect **until May 31, 2024** ("Initial Term"), unless sooner terminated under the provisions of this Agreement.

COVID-19 goes undetected in a large percentage of the population because many people are asymptomatic or experience only mild symptoms. Undiagnosed, infected individuals are contagious and play a role in the rapid transmission of the virus. Confirmed clinical cases of COVID-19 are a significant underestimate of the total number of COVID-19 cases, particularly in areas with limited testing capabilities. Wastewater surveillance represents an additional tool to monitor COVID-19 infection dynamics at a community scale to inform the allocation of healthcare resources and social distancing policies. We will leverage the existing SARS-CoV-2 wastewater monitoring program implemented in Houston and expand to monitor for the COVID, monkeypox virus and analyzing schools for influenzas A and B. This will help inform public health response by tracking citywide levels and identify COVID and monkeypox in neighborhoods and facilities with high-risk populations and will help inform public health response at schools and understand and disentangle infections of influenza and SARS-Cov-2 in school environments.

In collaboration with Houston Health and Houston Water, Rice University will collect, process, and analyze samples to perform SARS-CoV-2 wastewater surveillance to provide insight into the presence of COVID-19, influenza A and B and monkeypox including variants, in Houston's communities.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 252.022(a)(4) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that " a procurement for personal, professional, or planning services" is exempt from the competitive requirements for purchases.

M/WBE Participation:

Zero-percent goal documentation approved by the Office of Business Opportunity

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First ordinance. It does not apply to this procurement, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

Fiscal Note:

- Funding for this item is not included in the FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, a fiscal note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.
- No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

oole

JedediathGreehfield, Interim Chief Procurement Officer Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

— DocuSigned by:

Stephen Williams

Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed., M.P.A Director - Houston Health Department

Estimated Fiscal Operating Impact

Recurring or One-Lime		One-time	I
Fund Name	FY2023	Out Year	Total
Houston Health Department – General Fund	\$500,000.00	\$0.00	\$500,000.00
Total	\$500,000.00	\$0.00	\$500,000.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$1,817,562.00 Federal Government - Grant Funded Fund 5000

\$500,000.00 General Fund Fund 1000

Total Federal Grant funds and General fund - \$2,317,562.00

Contact Information:

Wayne Kelley832-393-4714Porfirio Villarreal832-393-5041

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet Agreement Ownership Forms MWBE Goal Waiver Professional Service Justification Tax Report COI Approval CPO Approval

Program Justification Certification of Funds Scope of Work Funding Verification Form HHD Fund 1000 Ordinance (revised) RCA Budget Form Verification of Grant Funding-JC

Туре

Signed Cover sheet Contract/Exhibit Backup Material Backup Material Backup Material Backup Material Backup Material Backup Material

Backup Material Backup Material Financial Information Ordinance/Resolution/Motion Backup Material Backup Material



Meeting Date: 11/29/2022 ALL Item Creation Date: 11/15/2022

L25911.A2 - On-Site Water Treatment and Sludge Dewatering Services - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 27.

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2021-1097 to increase the maximum contract amount for contract between City of Houston and **DENALI WATER SOLUTIONS, LLC** for Onsite Water Treatment and Sludge Dewatering and Disposal Services for Houston Public Works; approving and authorizing first amendment to extend the term of the contract (Approved by Ordinance 2017-419) - \$14,204,789.00 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

L25911.A2 - Approve an ordinance authorizing a first amendment to Contract No. 4600014350 between the City of Houston and Denali Water Solutions, LLC (approved by Ordinance No. 2017-0419, passed on June 7, 2017) to extend the contract term from December 10, 2022 to December 10, 2024, and to increase the maximum contract amount from \$15,712,091.25 to \$29,916,880.25 for on-site water treatment and sludge dewatering services for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing a first amendment to the contract between the City of Houston and Denali Water Solutions, LLC to extend the contract term from December 10, 2022 to December 10, 2024, and to increase the maximum contract amount from \$15,712,091.25 to \$29,916,880.25 for on-site water treatment and sludge dewatering services for Houston Public Works (HPW).

This contract was awarded on June 7, 2017 by Ordinance No. 2017-0419 for a three-year term with two (2) one-year options in the original amount of \$12,569,673.00. On December 15, 2021, Ordinance No. 2021-1097 was approved to amend Ordinance No. 2017-0419 to increase the maximum contract amount from \$12,569,673.00 to \$15,712,091.25. Expenditures as of November 14, 2022 total \$15,712,091.25. The extension of the contract term and the \$14,204,789.00 increase to the maximum contract amount will allow HPW to continue to operate the sludge dewatering facility at the Northeast Water Purification Plant (NEWPP) until a new contract is awarded.

The treatment processes at the existing NEWPP produce solids as a by-product that must be dewatered and then disposed of. Current operations generate approximately 7,300 dry tons of sludge residuals annually. The dewatering and disposal of these solids is performed by Denali Water Solutions, LLC, an entity with the experience and expertise to successfully operate the

system; this allows HPW staff to focus on the production of drinking water from the NEWPP. The dewatering and disposal contract with Denali Water Solutions, LLC is crucial to the operation of the NEWPP. Without these services, the NEWPP would be forced to shut down.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 252.022(a)(2) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health or safety of the municipality's residents" is exempt from the competitive requirements for purchases.

M/WBE Participation:

This contract was awarded with a 24% M/WBE goal participation level. The contractor is currently achieving 23.95% M/WBE participation. The Office of Business of Opportunity will continue to monitor this contract.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield Chief Procurement Officer Finance/Strategic Procurement Division **Department Approval Authority Signature**

Estimated Spending Authority

<u>Department</u>	<u>FY23</u>	<u>Out Years</u>	<u>Total</u>
Houston Public Works	\$ 3,700,000.00	\$ 10,504,789.00	\$ 14,204,789.00

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2017-0419; passed June 7, 2017 Ordinance No. 2021-1097; passed December 15, 2021

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$14,204,789.00 Water & Sewer System Operating Fund No.: 8300

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Yesenia Chuca, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	832.393.8727
Veronica Pacheco, Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	832.393.9151
Brian Blum, Deputy Assistant Director	HPW	832.395.2717

ATTACHMENTS:

Description Coversheet

Туре
Signed Cover sheet



Meeting Date: 11/29/2022 ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/15/2022

L25911.A2 - On-Site Water Treatment and Sludge Dewatering Services - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 58.

Background:

L25911.A2 - Approve an ordinance authorizing a first amendment to Contract No. 4600014350 between the City of Houston and Denali Water Solutions, LLC (approved by Ordinance No. 2017-0419, passed on June 7, 2017) to extend the contract term from December 10, 2022 to December 10, 2024, and to increase the maximum contract amount from \$15,712,091.25 to \$29,916,880.25 for on-site water treatment and sludge dewatering services for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing a first amendment to the contract between the City of Houston and Denali Water Solutions, LLC to extend the contract term from December 10, 2022 to December 10, 2024, and to increase the maximum contract amount from \$15,712,091.25 to \$29,916,880.25 for on-site water treatment and sludge dewatering services for Houston Public Works (HPW).

This contract was awarded on June 7, 2017 by Ordinance No. 2017-0419 for a three-year term with two (2) one-year options in the original amount of \$12,569,673.00. On December 15, 2021, Ordinance No. 2021-1097 was approved to amend Ordinance No. 2017-0419 to increase the maximum contract amount from \$12,569,673.00 to \$15,712,091.25. Expenditures as of November 14, 2022 total \$15,712,091.25. The extension of the contract term and the \$14,204,789.00 increase to the maximum contract amount will allow HPW to continue to operate the sludge dewatering facility at the Northeast Water Purification Plant (NEWPP) until a new contract is awarded.

The treatment processes at the existing NEWPP produce solids as a by-product that must be dewatered and then disposed of. Current operations generate approximately 7,300 dry tons of sludge residuals annually. The dewatering and disposal of these solids is performed by Denali Water Solutions, LLC, an entity with the experience and expertise to successfully operate the system; this allows HPW staff to focus on the production of drinking water from the NEWPP. The dewatering and disposal contract with Denali Water Solutions, LLC is crucial to the operation of the NEWPP. Without these services, the NEWPP would be forced to shut down.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 252.022(a)(2) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health or safety of the municipality's residents" is exempt from the competitive requirements for purchases.

M/WBE Participation:

This contract was awarded with a 24% M/WBE goal participation level. The contractor is currently achieving 23.95% M/WBE participation. The Office of Business of Opportunity will continue to monitor this contract.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Department Approval Authority Signature

\$ 10,504,789.00 \$ 14,204,789.00

Total

Out Years

DocuSigned by: cole

11/16/2022

FY23

11/16/2022 Haddoch

Jedediah Greenfield **Chief Procurement Officer Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

Estimated Spending Authority

11/16/2022

Department Houston Public Works \$ 3,700,000.00

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2017-0419; passed June 7, 2017 Ordinance No. 2021-1097; passed December 15, 2021

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$14,204,789.00 Water & Sewer System Operating Fund No.: 8300

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Yesenia Chuca, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	832.393.8727
Veronica Pacheco, Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	832.393.9151
Brian Blum, Interim Assistant Director	HPW	832.395.2717

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Туре
Ordinance No. 2017-419	Backup Material
Ordinance No. 2021-1097	Backup Material
Contract	Backup Material
Ownership Form	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
MWBE Verification	Backup Material
Funding Information	Backup Material
Health and Safety Form	Backup Material



Meeting Date: 11/29/2022 ALL Item Creation Date: 6/30/2022

L29295.A1 - Mail Processing Services (HOV Services, Inc.) - Ordinance

Agenda Item#: 28.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to contract between City of Houston and **HOV SERVICES**, **INC** (Approved by Ordinance 2020-723) to Amend Exhibit F (Fees and Cost Schedule) to add services, add price language to the current contract for Mail Processing Services for Various City Departments

Background:

L29295.A1 – Approve an ordinance authorizing a first amendment to contract number 4600016224 between the City of Houston and HOV Services Inc., (approved by Ordinance 2020-723, passed on August 26, 2020) to amend Exhibit F (Fees and Cost Schedule), to add services, add price increase language to the current contract for mail processing services for various City departments.

Specific Explanation:

The Director and Presiding Judge of the Municipal Courts Department and the Interim Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing a first amendment to the contract between the City of Houston and HOV Services Inc., to amend Exhibit F (Fees and Cost Schedule), to add services and, add price increase language to the current contract various City departments.

This contract was awarded on August 31, 2020, by Ordinance No. 2020-723, for a three-year term with two one-year options in the amount not to exceed \$3,613,144.55. Expenditures as of May 23, 2022, totaled \$766,907.89. No additional spending authority is required. All other terms and conditions of the contract shall remain the same.

The scope of work requires the Contractor to provide all facilities, personnel, transportation and supplies necessary to process and mail all official correspondence including invoices, delinquent notices, certificates, court notices and parking citations for the Municipal Courts Department and the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department.

The first amendment is needed to add services, add price increase language to the current contract and correct Exhibit F Fee and Cost schedule to reflect what HOV Services, Inc., originally bid in response to the advertised ITB.

- The additional services to be added to the current contract are Duplex Printing and Custom Computer Programming. These services were confirmed and added through an Add Letter dated June 16, 2022. The added services and fees were provided by HOV via a quote dated June 3, 2022.
- The contract is being amended to include the standard price adjustment provision included in the City's purchases for commodities. The adjustment mechanism will be tied to a relevant price index and any requests for increases or decreases will follow the standard process of review and approval by the Chief Procurement Officer.
- The original fee schedule reflects the bid prices rounded to the second decimal place, but the bid prices were placed to the fourth decimal place. For example, simplex printing was quoted at \$0.017 and was rounded to \$0.02 and PDF creation was quoted at \$0.0027 but rounded to \$0.00. This resulted in invoices not matching the contract amount.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

The bid was issued with a 11% MWBE participation. HOV Services Inc., submitted a Good Faith Effort to the Office of Business Opportunity, which was approved for a 0% MWBE goal. Therefore, HOV Services, Inc., will not be required to meet the 11% MWBE goal.

Fiscal Note:

There is no impact to the fiscal budget or no additional spending authority. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield Interim Chief Procurement Officer Department Approving Authority Signature

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2020-0723 - Passed 8/26/2020

Amount and Source of Funding:

NO FUNDING REQUIRED

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Barbara Fisher, Purchasing Manager Karen Simonton, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD FIN/SPD	832-393-8722 832.393.9037
Lilly Warden, Assistant Director	MCD	713.247.8749

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Туре

L29295.A1 - Mail Processing Services (HOV Services, Inc.)

Signed Cover sheet



Meeting Date: 11/15/2022 ALL Item Creation Date: 6/30/2022

L29295.A1 - Mail Processing Services (HOV Services, Inc.) - Ordinance

Agenda Item#: 29.

Background:

L29295.A1 – Approve an ordinance authorizing a first amendment to contract number 4600016224 between the City of Houston and HOV Services Inc., (approved by Ordinance 2020-723, passed on August 26, 2020) to amend Exhibit F (Fees and Cost Schedule), to add services, add price increase language to the current contract for mail processing services for various City departments.

Specific Explanation:

The Director and Presiding Judge of the Municipal Courts Department and the Interim Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing a first amendment to the contract between the City of Houston and HOV Services Inc., to amend Exhibit F (Fees and Cost Schedule), to add services and, add price increase language to the current contract various City departments.

This contract was awarded on August 31, 2020, by Ordinance No. 2020-723, for a three-year term with two one-year options in the amount not to exceed \$3,613,144.55. Expenditures as of May 23, 2022, totaled \$766,907.89. No additional spending authority is required. All other terms and conditions of the contract shall remain the same.

The scope of work requires the Contractor to provide all facilities, personnel, transportation and supplies necessary to process and mail all official correspondence including invoices, delinquent notices, certificates, court notices and parking citations for the Municipal Courts Department and the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department.

The first amendment is needed to add services, add price increase language to the current contract and correct Exhibit F Fee and Cost schedule to reflect what HOV Services, Inc., originally bid in response to the advertised ITB.

- The additional services to be added to the current contract are Duplex Printing and Custom Computer Programming. These services were confirmed and added through an Add Letter dated June 16, 2022. The added services and fees were provided by HOV via a quote dated June 3, 2022.
- The contract is being amended to include the standard price adjustment provision included in the City's purchases for commodities. The adjustment mechanism will be tied to a relevant price index and any requests for increases or decreases will follow the standard process of review and approval by the Chief Procurement Officer.
- The original fee schedule reflects the bid prices rounded to the second decimal place, but the bid prices were placed to the fourth decimal place. For example, simplex printing was quoted at \$0.017 and was rounded to \$0.02 and PDF creation was quoted at \$0.0027 but rounded to \$0.00. This resulted in invoices not matching the contract amount.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

The bid was issued with a 11% MWBE participation. HOV Services Inc., submitted a Good Faith Effort to the Office of Business Opportunity, which was approved for a 0% MWBE goal. Therefore, HOV Services, Inc., will not be required to meet the 11% MWBE goal.

Fiscal Note:

11/8/2022

celle neut 6121834A077C41A

1. Elaine Marshall 8FEE8FC6E79F48D..

Jedediah Greenfield Interim Chief Procurement Officer

Department Approving Authority Signature

11/9/2022

Prior Council Action: Ord. No. 2020-0723 – Passed 8/26/2020

Amount and Source of Funding: NO FUNDING REQUIRED

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Barbara Fisher, Purchasing Manager Karen Simonton, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD FIN/SPD	832-393-8722 832.393.9037
Lilly Warden, Assistant Director	MCD	713.247.8749

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

L29295 - Contract L29295 - PCA 2020-723 Ordinance L29295.A1 - Ownership Form L29295.A1 - Clear Tax Report L29295 - Original RCA for S89-L29295 L29295.A1 - Add Letter Signed by Vendor

Туре

Backup Material Backup Material Backup Material Backup Material Backup Material



Meeting Date: 11/29/2022 ALL Item Creation Date: 10/3/2022

T32401 - Citywide Freight Network (City and Sea Group LLC, DBA CAS Group) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 29.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between City of Houston and **CITY AND SEA GROUP LLC, dba CAS GROUP** for Professional Consulting Services for Planning and Development Department; providing a maximum contract amount - 9 Months - \$73,170.00 - P&DD Special Revenue Fund

Background:

Request for Proposals received on August 11, 2022, for P10-T32401 - Approve an ordinance awarding a professional service contract to City and Sea Group LLC, DBA CAS Group in the maximum contract amount not to exceed \$73,170.00, for planning consulting services for the Planning & Development Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Planning & Development Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **nine (9) month** professional services contract term estimated to begin from the date of countersignature, to **City and Sea Group LLC, DBA CAS Group,** in the maximum contract amount of \$73,170.00 to secure a consultant for the Planning & Development Department to help identify, implement, and provide guidance regarding 1) appropriate weight limits for vehicles on the streets; and 2) where certain vehicles should not be permitted to operate on streets.

The scope of work requires the consultant to conduct best practice research, analyze relevant local conditions, facilitate engagement with key stakeholders, propose changes to existing City ordinances, and identify pilot project zone(s) to field test those changes. Additionally, based on those changes, the Consultant should then map the streets where vehicles are not permitted to operate and provide enforcement options. The results will help achieve solutions for the following issues:

- Increase multimodal safety;
- Reduce noise and air quality impacts to residential and sensitive uses; and
- Reduce roadway maintenance costs.

The Request for Proposals (RFP) was advertised in accordance with the State of Texas bid laws. Freight planning is a subset of transportation planning, therefore there are not many firms that offer these services and as a result, only one proposal was received from **City and Sea Group LLC**,

DBA CAS Group.

The Evaluation Committee was comprised of City of Houston voting members from the Planning & Development (PD) and Houston Public Works (HPW). The proposal was evaluated based upon the following criteria:

- 1. Responsiveness of Proposal
- 2. Responsible
- 3. Financial Stability
- 4. Technical Competence Requirements
- 5. Cost Proposal
- 6. Local Preference Points

Based on the evaluation of the proposal, City and Sea Group LLC, DBA CAS Group was deemed as being a qualified firm to meet the requirements as outlined in the RFP.

MWBE Participation:

This procurement is exempt from the City's MWBE subcontracting as the total project expenditure does not exceed the \$100,000.00 City's threshold.

Pay or Play:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City Contractors. In this case City and Sea Group LLC DBA CAS Group has elected to pay the Contractor Responsibility Fund.

Hire Houston First:

This contract requires compliance with the City's Hire Houston First (HHF) ordinance which promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creating. In this case, CAS Group is a designated HHF company therefore HHF preference was applied to the award of the contract.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield Chief Procurement Officer Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY2023	Out-Years	Award Amount
Planning & Development	\$73,170.00	\$0.00	\$73,170.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$73,170.00 P&DD Special Revenue Fund

Fund No.: 2308

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Barbara Fisher, Purchasing Manager	FIN/SPD	832.393.8722
Veronica Pacheco, Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	832.393.9151
David Fields, Chief Transportation Planner	PD	832.393.6573

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Туре

Signed Cover Sheet

Signed Cover sheet



Meeting Date: ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/3/2022

T32401 - Citywide Freight Network (City and Sea Group LLC, DBA CAS Group) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#:

Background:

Request for Proposals received on August 11, 2022, for P10-T32401 - Approve an ordinance awarding a professional service contract to City and Sea Group LLC, DBA CAS Group in the maximum contract amount not to exceed \$73,170.00, for planning consulting services for the Planning & Development Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Planning & Development Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **nine (9) month** professional services contract term estimated to begin from the date of countersignature, to **City and Sea Group LLC**, **DBA CAS Group**, in the maximum contract amount of **\$73,170.00** to secure a consultant for the Planning & Development Department to help identify, implement, and provide guidance regarding 1) appropriate weight limits for vehicles on the streets; and 2) where certain vehicles should not be permitted to operate on streets.

The scope of work requires the consultant to conduct best practice research, analyze relevant local conditions, facilitate engagement with key stakeholders, propose changes to existing City ordinances, and identify pilot project zone(s) to field test those changes. Additionally, based on those changes, the Consultant should then map the streets where vehicles are not permitted to operate and provide enforcement options. The results will help achieve solutions for the following issues:

- Increase multimodal safety;
- · Reduce noise and air quality impacts to residential and sensitive uses; and
- Reduce roadway maintenance costs.

The Request for Proposals (RFP) was advertised in accordance with the State of Texas bid laws. Freight planning is a subset of transportation planning, therefore there are not many firms that offer these services and as a result, only one proposal was received from **City and Sea Group LLC, DBA CAS Group**.

The Evaluation Committee was comprised of City of Houston voting members from the Planning & Development (PD) and Houston Public Works (HPW). The proposal was evaluated based upon the following criteria:

- 1. Responsiveness of Proposal
- 2. Responsible
- 3. Financial Stability
- 4. Technical Competence Requirements
- 5. Cost Proposal
- 6. Local Preference Points

Based on the evaluation of the proposal, City and Sea Group LLC, DBA CAS Group was deemed as being a qualified firm to meet the requirements as outlined in the RFP.

MWBE Participation:

This procurement is exempt from the City's MWBE subcontracting as the total project expenditure does not exceed the \$100,000.00 City's threshold.

Pay or Play:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City Contractors. In this case City and Sea Group LLC DBA CAS Group has elected to pay the Contractor Responsibility Fund.

Hire Houston First:

This contract requires compliance with the City's Hire Houston First (HHF) ordinance which promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creating. In this case, CAS Group is a designated HHF company therefore HHF preference was applied to the award of the contract.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:	.7/2022	DocuSigned by: 1	- 11/17/2022 roval Authority
Esti	mated Spending Aut	hority	
Department	FY2023	Out-Years	Award Amount
Planning & Development	\$73,170.00	\$0.00	\$73,170.00
Amount and Source of Fundin \$73,170.00 Pⅅ Special Revenue Fund Fund No.: 2308	<u>ıg:</u>		
Contact Information: NAME:	DEPARTME	NT/DIVISION P	HONE

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Barbara Fisher, Purchasing Manager	FIN/SPD	832.393.8722
Veronica Pacheco, Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	832.393.9151
David Fields, Chief Transportation Planner	PD	832.393.6573

ATTACHMENTS: Description

Affidavit of Ownership Drug Policy Compliance Delinquent Tax Report Insurance POP Forms 1, 2, 3 Form 1295 Funding RCA Funding Verification Form Backup Material

Туре

Backup Material Backup Material Backup Material Backup Material Backup Material Financial Information Signed Cover sheet Financial Information Backup Material



Meeting Date: 11/29/2022 ALL Item Creation Date: 10/28/2022

PRD-Child Care Local Match Contribution Agreement and Child Care Quality Improvement Grant

Agenda Item#: 30.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first renewal of Child Care Local Match Contribution Agreement between City of Houston and **GULF COAST WORKFORCE BOARD** for Certification of Child Care Expenditures to obtain additional federal funding for child care and related services - 1 Year

Background:

The Houston Parks and Recreation Department (HPARD) requests City Council approve an Ordinance approving and authorizing the First Renewal of the Child Care Local Match Contribution Agreement between the City of Houston and Texas Workforce Commission (GULF COAST WORKFORCE BOARD) for Certification of \$1,000,000.00 in after-school program expenditures to match draw down federal childcare funds and to obtain additional Federal Funding of (\$250,000.00) for Child Care Quality Improvement Programs and (\$30,000.00) for Related Administrative Services.

HPARD previously requested City Council approval to receive grant funding through the Texas Workforce Commission (Gulf Coast Workforce Board-GCWB) Child Care Local Match for the Original Agreement #C77443, dated October 1, 2021 – September 30, 2022, and authorized pursuant to the previous City of Houston Ordinance No. 2021-983. The agreement includes a provision for a renewal of up to three (3) consecutive one-year terms. The performance period in this renewal of the agreement is October 1, 2022 – September 30, 2023, being the first one-year renewal of the agreement.

Under this agreement, the Gulf Coast Workforce Board will use the City's certified expenditure to draw down federal funds for afterschool programs and summer day camps for Houston youth. The agreement directs the Gulf Coast Workforce Board (GCWB) to utilize the federal funding to subsidize the cost of childcare programs for low-income families and provide Child Care Quality Improvement funds for allowable quality improvement activities. Approximately 1,000 children will benefit from reduced or no-cost summer day camp, and 2,000 children will benefit from reduced or no-cost after-school programs. In addition, local area childcare practitioners will receive professional development opportunities, resources, and materials to enhance the deliverables of quality improvement programs.

Funds received through this grant provide program administrative support and quality improvement

activities that include but are not limited to literacy development, STEM and technology advancement, social emotional learning, professional development training and scholarship opportunities to attend local/national conferences to obtain best practices that will further enhance the deliverables of quality improvement programs.

HPARD also requests City Council to authorize the Director or his designee to act as the city's representative in this application process with the authority to extend the budget period, and to authorize the Mayor to execute all related contracts, agreements, and documents with the approval of the City Attorney in connection with the grant not to exceed five years.

Director's Signature:

Kenneth Allen, Director Houston Parks and Recreation Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2021-983- November 17, 2021

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$1,000,000.00 Federal/Local/State/Pass Fund (5030) <u>\$ 120,000.00</u> Federal/Local/State/Pass Fund (5030) \$1,120,000.00 **Total**

Contact Information:

Martha Escalante Houston Parks and Recreation Department Phone: 832-395-7117

ATTACHMENTS:

Description Signed Cover Sheet Туре

Signed Cover sheet



Meeting Date: 11/30/2022 ALL Item Creation Date: 10/28/2022

PRD-Child Care Local Match Contribution Agreement and Child Care Quality Improvement Grant

Agenda Item#: 26.

Background:

The Houston Parks and Recreation Department (HPARD) requests City Council approve an Ordinance approving and authorizing the First Renewal of the Child Care Local Match Contribution Agreement between the City of Houston and Texas Workforce Commission (GULF COAST WORKFORCE BOARD) for Certification of \$1,000,000.00 in after-school program expenditures to match draw down federal childcare funds and to obtain additional Federal Funding of (\$250,000.00) for Child Care Quality Improvement Programs and (\$30,000.00) for Related Administrative Services.

HPARD previously requested City Council approval to receive grant funding through the Texas Workforce Commission (Gulf Coast Workforce Board-GCWB) Child Care Local Match for the Original Agreement #C77443, dated October 1, 2021 – September 30, 2022, and authorized pursuant to the previous City of Houston Ordinance No. 2021-983. The agreement includes a provision for a renewal of up to three (3) consecutive one-year terms. The performance period in this renewal of the agreement is October 1, 2022 – September 30, 2023, being the first one-year renewal of the agreement.

Under this agreement, the Gulf Coast Workforce Board will use the City's certified expenditure to draw down federal funds for afterschool programs and summer day camps for Houston youth. The agreement directs the Gulf Coast Workforce Board (GCWB) to utilize the federal funding to subsidize the cost of childcare programs for low-income families and provide Child Care Quality Improvement funds for allowable quality improvement activities. Approximately 1,000 children will benefit from reduced or no-cost summer day camp, and 2,000 children will benefit from reduced or no-cost after-school programs. In addition, local area childcare practitioners will receive professional development opportunities, resources, and materials to enhance the deliverables of quality improvement programs.

Funds received through this grant provide program administrative support and quality improvement activities that include but are not limited to literacy development, STEM and technology advancement, social emotional learning, professional development training and scholarship opportunities to attend local/national conferences to obtain best practices that will further enhance the deliverables of quality improvement programs.

HPARD also requests City Council to authorize the Director or his designee to act as the city's representative in this application process with the authority to extend the budget period, and to authorize the Mayor to execute all related contracts, agreements, and documents with the approval of the City Attorney in connection with the grant not to exceed five years.

Director's Signature:

DocuSigned by:

Kenneth Allen, Director Houston Parks and Recreation Department

Prior Council Action: Ordinance No. 2021-983- November 17, 2021

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$1,000,000.00 Federal/Local/State/Pass Fund (5030) <u>\$ 120,000.00</u> Federal/Local/State/Pass Fund (5030) \$1,120,000.00 **Total**

Contact Information:

Martha Escalante Houston Parks and Recreation Department Phone: 832-395-7117

ATTACHMENTS:

Description Caption Agreement Ordinance FY23 Childcare agreement **Type** Other Contract/Exhibit Ordinance/Resolution/Motion Backup Material



Meeting Date: 11/29/2022 District D Item Creation Date: 11/7/2022

PRD- Sixth Amended and Restated Hermann Park Golf Course Concession Agreement

Agenda Item#: 31.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing sixth Amended and Restated Hermann Park Golf Course Concession Agreement between City of Houston and **BSL GOLF CORP** to extend the contract term - 1 Year - Revenue - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**

Background:

The Houston Parks and Recreation Department (HPARD) requests City Council approve the Sixth Amended and Restated Hermann Park Golf Course Concession Agreement between the City of Houston and BSL Golf Corp. (BSL) to extend the contract term for one year.

The purpose of the Sixth Amendment to the Agreement is to extend the contract term from November 30, 2022, to November 30, 2023. During the extended period, BSL agrees to pay the City the consideration for the extension: a minimum guaranteed amount of \$200,000.00 or 9.00% of gross receipts for green fees, cart fees, and driving range revenue, as well as 5.00% of all other revenue including food and beverage and merchandise. The concession revenue will be collected in the Parks Golf Special Fund (2104).

As further consideration for the extension of the Golf Course Concession Agreement, BSL agrees to release to the City an area next to the Golf Course Maintenance Yard for use by the City.

FISCAL NOTE: Revenue for this item is included in the FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Director's Signature:

Kenneth Allen, Director Houston Parks and Recreation Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2012-0798 - September 12, 2012 Ordinance No. 2013-0188 - March 6, 2013 Ordinance No. 2019-0133 - February 27, 2019 Ordinance No. 2019-0878 - November 13, 2019 Ordinance No. 2020-0958 - November 3, 2020 Ordinance No. 2021-0971 - November 18, 2021

Amount and Source of Funding:

REVENUE Fund 2104 Parks Golf Special Revenue Fund

Contact Information:

Martha Escalante Houston Parks and Recreation Department Phone: 832-395-7117

ATTACHMENTS:

Description Coversheet (revised) Туре

Signed Cover sheet



Meeting Date: 11/29/2022 District D Item Creation Date: 11/7/2022

PRD- Sixth Amended and Restated Hermann Park Golf Course Concession Agreement

Agenda Item#: 31.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a Sixth Amended and Restated Hermann Park Golf Course Concession Agreement between the City of Houston and **BSL GOLF CORP.** to extend the Contract Term; containing provisions relating to the subject - **DISTRICT D** - **EVANS-SHABAZZ**

Background:

The Houston Parks and Recreation Department (HPARD) requests City Council approve the Sixth Amended and Restated Hermann Park Golf Course Concession Agreement between the City of Houston and BSL Golf Corp. (BSL) to extend the contract term for one year.

The purpose of the Sixth Amendment to the Agreement is to extend the contract term from November 30, 2022, to November 30, 2023. During the extended period, BSL agrees to pay the City the consideration for the extension: a minimum guaranteed amount of \$200,000.00 or 9.00% of gross receipts for green fees, cart fees, and driving range revenue, as well as 5.00% of all other revenue including food and beverage and merchandise. The concession revenue will be collected in the Parks Golf Special Fund (2104).

As further consideration for the extension of the Golf Course Concession Agreement, BSL agrees to release to the City an area next to the Golf Course Maintenance Yard for use by the City.

FISCAL NOTE: Revenue for this item is included in the FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Director's Signature:

DocuSigned by:

Kennetto ଲାଙ୍ଗେନ୍ଯirector Houston Parks and Recreation Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2012-0798 - September 12, 2012 Ordinance No. 2013-0188 - March 6, 2013 Ordinance No. 2019-0133 - February 27, 2019 Ordinance No. 2019-0878 - November 13, 2019 Ordinance No. 2020-0958 - November 3, 2020 Ordinance No. 2021-0971 - November 18, 2021

Amount and Source of Funding:

REVENUE Fund 2104 Parks Golf Special Revenue Fund

Contact Information:

Martha Escalante Houston Parks and Recreation Department Phone: 832-395-7117

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

PCA Amendment Extension PCA Coversheet PCA ORD 2012-798 PCA ORD 2013-188 PCA ORD 2019-133

Туре

Backup Material Backup Material Backup Material Backup Material Backup Material PCA Amend Extension PCA ORD 2019-878 PCA ORD 2020-958 PCA Amend & Restated Concession Agmt PCA Ordinance PCA Coversheet BSL Golf FY2023 Financial information Ordinance Funding info Revised Unsigned Agreement Backup Material Backup Material Backup Material Backup Material Backup Material Financial Information Ordinance/Resolution/Motion Backup Material Contract/Exhibit



Meeting Date: 11/29/2022 District J Item Creation Date:

PLN - Ordinance approving and authorizing submission of a Reconnecting Communities Grant Application for a Gulfton and Beyond Study

Agenda Item#: 32.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing submission of an application for Reconnecting Communities Pilot Program to the **U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION (USDOT)** for the Reconnecting Communities: Gulfton and Beyond Study; declaring the City's eligibility for such Grant; and authorizing the Director of the Planning and Development to act as signatory on Grant application for an estimated project period of 12 months, if any - **DISTRICT J - POLLARD**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Ordinance approving and authorizing submission of a Reconnecting Communities Pilot Program application to the U.S. Department of Transportation (USDOT) for the Reconnecting Communities: Gulfton and Beyond Study; declaring the City's eligibility for such grant; and authorizing the Director of the Planning and Development to act as signatory on grant application for an estimated project period of 12 months.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council approve an Ordinance authorizing submission of a grant application to USDOT to study future connections between Gulfton and destinations north and south, consistent with the City of Houston's goals with Vision Zero and the High Injury Network. USDOT published a Notice of Funding Opportunity (NOFO) for the Reconnecting Communities Pilot Program grant on June 30, 2022 under the Infrastructure Investment and Job Act ('Bipartisan Infrastructure Law').

The Reconnecting Communities: Gulfton and Beyond will design connections across the highspeed roadways encircling Gulfton, building on the area's local investments and inter-connected planned projects by other local partnerships.

The study area includes Hillcroft Avenue and adjacent streets between Brays Bayou and Richmond Avenue.

There is a proposed local match of 20% by the City of Houston. If and when the Project is selected for award, the Planning and Development Department will bring acceptance of the grant award to City Council for approval with detail of specific amounts and sources of required local

funding match.

Project	Grant Request	Estimated Local Match	Total
Reconnecting Communities Gulfton and Beyond Study	\$552,160.00	\$138,040.00	\$690,200.00

<u>GRANT FISCAL NOTE</u>: No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A Director Planning and Development Department

Amount and Source of Funding:

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$552,160.00 - Fund 5000 - Federal Government **\$138,040.00** - Local Match Fund TBD **\$690,200.00** - Total Funding

Contact Information:

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison 832-393-6578

Peter Eccles, Project Manager-Major Projects 832-393-6591

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Gulfton and Beyond Study Area Map RCA

Туре

Backup Material Signed Cover sheet

RECONNECTING COMMUNITIES: GULFTON AND BEYOND STUDY AREA MAP





Meeting Date: 11/30/2022 District J Item Creation Date:

PLN - Ordinance approving and authorizing submission of a Reconnecting Communities Grant Application for a Gulfton and Beyond Study

Agenda Item#: 23.

Background: RECOMMENDATION:

Ordinance approving and authorizing submission of a Reconnecting Communities Pilot Program application to the U.S. Department of Transportation (USDOT) for the Reconnecting Communities: Gulfton and Beyond Study; declaring the City's eligibility for such grant; and authorizing the Director of the Planning and Development to act as signatory on grant application for an estimated project period of 12 months.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council approve an Ordinance authorizing submission of a grant application to USDOT to study future connections between Gulfton and destinations north and south, consistent with the City of Houston's goals with Vision Zero and the High Injury Network. USDOT published a Notice of Funding Opportunity (NOFO) for the Reconnecting Communities Pilot Program grant on June 30, 2022 under the Infrastructure Investment and Job Act ('Bipartisan Infrastructure Law').

The Reconnecting Communities: Gulfton and Beyond will design connections across the high-speed roadways encircling Gulfton, building on the area's local investments and inter-connected planned projects by other local partnerships.

The study area includes Hillcroft Avenue and adjacent streets between Brays Bayou and Richmond Avenue.

There is a proposed local match of 20% by the City of Houston. If and when the Project is selected for award, the Planning and Development Department will bring acceptance of the grant award to City Council for approval with detail of specific amounts and sources of required local funding match.

Project	Grant Request	Estimated Local Match	Total
Reconnecting Communities Gulfton and Beyond Study	\$552,160.00	\$138,040.00	\$690,200.00

GRANT FISCAL NOTE: No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

DocuSigned by

Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A

Director Planning and Development Department

Amount and Source of Funding:

Amount and Source of Funding: \$552,160.00 - Fund 5000 - Federal Government \$138,040.00 - Local Match Fund TBD \$690,200.00 - Total Funding

Contact Information:

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison 832-393-6578

Peter Eccles, Project Manager-Major Projects 832-393-6591

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Project Application Gulfton and Beyond Study Area Map гуре Backup Material Backup Material



Meeting Date: 11/29/2022 ETJ Item Creation Date: 9/20/2022

HPW - 20WR405 – Petition Addition (2.6420) Crosby Municipal Utility District

Agenda Item#: 33.

Summary:

ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 2.6420 acres of land to **CROSBY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT**, for inclusion in its district

Background:

<u>SUBJECT</u>: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 2.6420 acres to Crosby Municipal Utility District.

<u>RECOMMENDATION</u>: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 2.6420 acres to Crosby Municipal Utility District be approved.

<u>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION</u>: Crosby Municipal Utility District (the "District") was created through an act of the Texas Legislature in 1965, and currently consists of 2,152.9662 acres within Harris County. The District is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston (the "City") and has petitioned the City for consent to add 2.6420 acres of vacant land, proposed to be developed as commercial property, to the District. The proposed annexation tract is located in the vicinity of Beaumont Highway, McKinney Lane, Red Summit Drive, and FM 2100. The addition of land to the District does not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tract will be provided with wastewater treatment by the Crosby MUD Wastewater Treatment Plant. Potable water is provided by the District.

The nearest major drainage facility for Crosby Municipal Utility District is Jackson Bayou, which flows into the San Jacinto River and finally to the Houston Ship Channel. Jackson Bayou is within the San Jacinto River watershed. The proposed annexation tract is not within the 100 or 500 year floodplain.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within

the District must be approved by the City prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E. Director Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Ekaterina Fitos Acting Planning Director Houston Water Phone: (832) 395-2878

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed coversheet Maps

Туре

Signed Cover sheet Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL Meeting Date:

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 9/20/2022

HPW - 20WR405 - Petition Addition (2.6420) Crosby Municipal Utility District

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 2.6420 acres to Crosby Municipal Utility District.

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 2.6420 acres to Crosby Municipal Utility District be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Crosby Municipal Utility District (the "District") was created through an act of the Texas Legislature in 1965, and currently consists of 2,152.9662 acres within Harris County. The District is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston (the "City") and has petitioned the City for consent to add 2.6420 acres of vacant land, proposed to be developed as commercial property, to the District. The proposed annexation tract is located in the vicinity of Beaumont Highway, McKinney Lane, Red Summit Drive, and FM 2100. The addition of land to the District does not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tract will be provided with wastewater treatment by the Crosby MUD Wastewater Treatment Plant. Potable water is provided by the District.

The nearest major drainage facility for Crosby Municipal Utility District is Jackson Bayou, which flows into the San Jacinto River and finally to the Houston Ship Channel. Jackson Bayou is within the San Jacinto River watershed. The proposed annexation tract is not within the 100 or 500 year floodplain.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the District must be approved by the City prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

DocuSigned by Haddoch Aro

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E. Director Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Ekaterina Fitos Acting Planning Director Houston Water Phone: (832) 395-2878

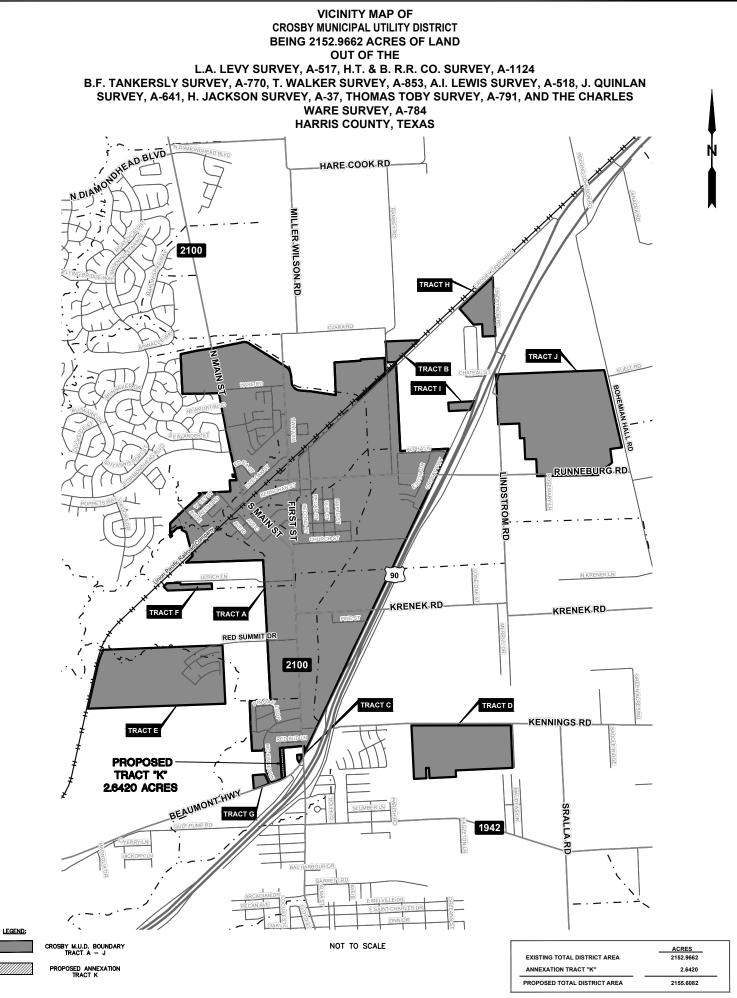
ATTACHMENTS:

Description Maps Application Petition **Backup Material** Fact Sheet

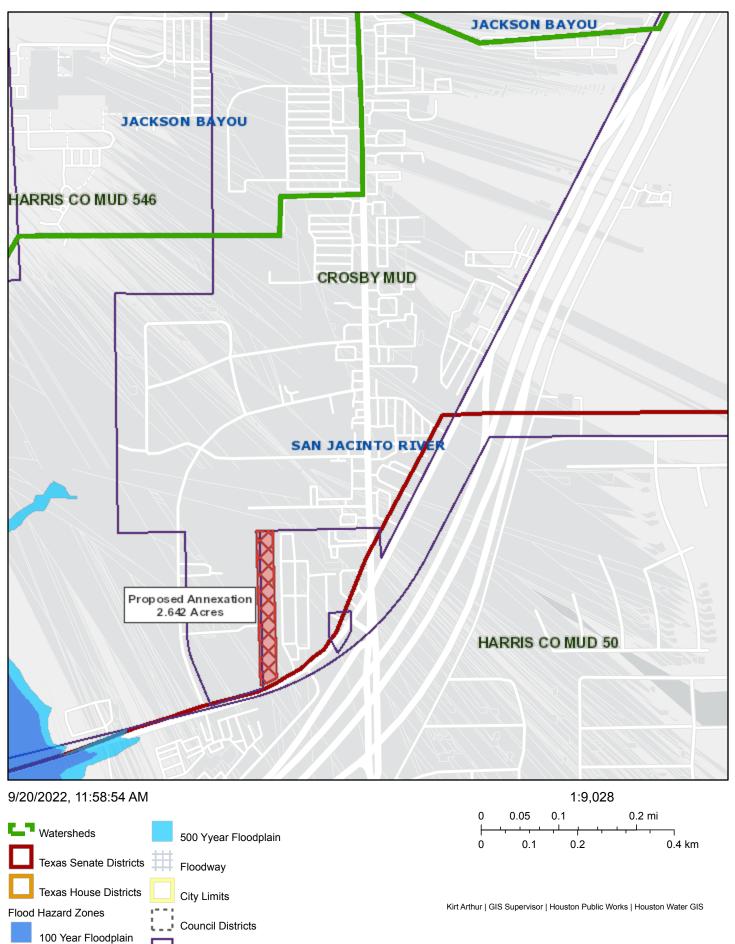
11/1/2022

Туре

Backup Material Backup Material Backup Material Backup Material Backup Material



Crosby Municipal Utility District (2.6420 acres)





Meeting Date: 11/29/2022 District I Item Creation Date: 4/26/2022

HPW20RDP001/Fee Sale of 14,184 square feet of land /SY20-035

Agenda Item#: 34.

Summary:

ORDINANCE authorizing the sale of 14,184 square feet of City fee owned land, located in the Reels and Trobough Survey, Abstract 59, Harris County, Texas; selling the property to **TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION** as a part of a Widening Project for Business US Highway 90U, from Interstate Highway 610 to east of Mesa Road, in consideration of its payment to the City in the amount of \$214,715.00 and other good and valuable consideration - **DISTRICT I** - **GALLEGOS**

Background:

<u>SUBJECT:</u> Ordinance approving and authorizing the sale of a 14,184 square feet parcel of land, located at Mesa Road and North McCarty Street (aka Business US 90), out of the Reels and Trobough Survey, Abstract 59. **Parcel SY20-035**

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the sale of a 14,184 square feet parcel of land, located at Mesa Road and North McCarty Street (aka Business US 90), out of the Reels and Trobough Survey, Abstract 59, in exchange to the City of a consideration of \$214,715.00. **Parcel SY20-035**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Houston Public Works-Capital Projects-Real Estate Services received an offer (Attachment 1) from Steve Bonjonia, Right-of-Way Agent for Property Acquisition Services, LLC (PAS), on behalf of the Texas Department of Transportation to purchase a 14,184 square feet tract of land out of a 23.5258-acre tract of City-owned land. The acquisition request is part of a widening project for Business US Highway (BU) 90U, from Interstate Highway 610 to east of Mesa Road. The project is approximately 1.2 miles and the project purpose is to reduce congestion and enhance safety in northeast Houston. The project requires approximately 2.47 acres of right of way for a proposed right-of-way width of 120 feet.

Pursuant to the Rule 11 Agreement between the City of Houston and the Texas Department of Transportation, Capital Projects – Real Estate Services will administer the sale of a 14,184 square feet parcel of land, located at Mesa Road and North McCarty Street (aka Business US 90), and the underlying ownership fee will be conveyed to the Texas Department of Transportation. The City reviewed an offer prior to the Rule 11 Agreement presented by Property Acquisition Services, LLC (PAS) on behalf of Texas Department of Transportation based on an appraisal from Whitney and Associates that concluded an opinion of value of \$154,433.00. Real Estate Services –

Appraisal Section recommended a new appraisal be submitted for a current value. The City presented a counteroffer of \$214,715.00 that took into consideration the Texas Department of Transportation appraisal along with two additional appraisal reports. The Texas Department of Transportation has agreed to pay total compensation of \$214,715.00 in complete settlement of any and all claims under item 1 of the Rule 11 Agreement associated with the acquisition request.

The City will sell to Texas Department of Transportation:

Parcel SY20-035	
14,184 SF @\$9.00 PSF X 100%	\$127,656.00
Improvements	\$ 60,888.00
Cost to Cure	<u>\$ 26,171.00</u>

TOTAL SALE.....\$ 214,715.00

Therefore, it is recommended that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the sale of a 14,184 square feet parcel of land, located at Mesa Road and North McCarthy Street (aka Business US 90), out of the Reels and Trobough Survey, Abstract 59, in exchange to the City of a consideration of \$214,715.00.

FISCAL NOTE: Revenue for this item is included in the FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the financial Policies.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director Houston Public Works

Amount and Source of Funding:

REVENUE Fund 1000 General Fund

Contact Information:

Addie L. Jackson, Esq. Assistant Director-Real Estate (832) 395-3164

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed coversheet Aerial Map Parcel Map Council District Map Approved Survey Drawings

Туре

Signed Cover sheet Backup Material Backup Material Backup Material Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL Meeting Date: District I

Item Creation Date: 4/26/2022

HPW20RDP001/Fee Sale of 14,184 square feet of land /SY20-035

Agenda Item#:

Background:

<u>SUBJECT:</u> Ordinance approving and authorizing the sale of a 14,184 square feet parcel of land, located at Mesa Road and North McCarty Street (aka Business US 90), out of the Reels and Trobough Survey, Abstract 59. **Parcel SY20-035**

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the sale of a 14,184 square feet parcel of land, located at Mesa Road and North McCarty Street (aka Business US 90), out of the Reels and Trobough Survey, Abstract 59, in exchange to the City of a consideration of \$214,715.00. **Parcel SY20-035**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Houston Public Works-Capital Projects-Real Estate Services received an offer (Attachment 1) from Steve Bonjonia, Right-of-Way Agent for Property Acquisition Services, LLC (PAS), on behalf of the Texas Department of Transportation to purchase a 14,184 square feet tract of land out of a 23.5258-acre tract of City-owned land. The acquisition request is part of a widening project for Business US Highway (BU) 90U, from Interstate Highway 610 to east of Mesa Road. The project is approximately 1.2 miles and the project purpose is to reduce congestion and enhance safety in northeast Houston. The project requires approximately 2.47 acres of right of way for a proposed right-of-way width of 120 feet.

Pursuant to the Rule 11 Agreement between the City of Houston and the Texas Department of Transportation, Capital Projects – Real Estate Services will administer the sale of a 14,184 square feet parcel of land, located at Mesa Road and North McCarty Street (aka Business US 90), and the underlying ownership fee will be conveyed to the Texas Department of Transportation. The City reviewed an offer prior to the Rule 11 Agreement presented by Property Acquisition Services, LLC (PAS) on behalf of Texas Department of Transportation based on an appraisal from Whitney and Associates that concluded an opinion of value of \$154,433.00. Real Estate Services – Appraisal Section recommended a new appraisal be submitted for a current value. The City presented a counteroffer of \$214,715.00 that took into consideration the Texas Department of Transportation appraisal along with two additional appraisal reports. The Texas Department of Transportation has agreed to pay total compensation of \$214,715.00 in complete settlement of any and all claims under item 1 of the Rule 11 Agreement associated with the acquisition request.

The City will sell to Texas Department of Transportation:

Parcel SY20-035	
14,184 SF @\$9.00 PSF X 100%	\$127,656.00
Improvements	\$ 60,888.00
Cost to Cure	<u>\$ 26,171.00</u>
TOTAL SALE	\$ 214,715.00

Therefore, it is recommended that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the sale of a 14,184 square feet parcel of land, located at Mesa Road and North McCarthy Street (aka Business US 90), out of the Reels and Trobough Survey, Abstract 59, in exchange to the City of a consideration of \$214,715.00.

FISCAL NOTE: Revenue for this item is included in the FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the financial Policies.

DocuSigned by 11/11/2022 arol Haddock

Carôl Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director Houston Public Works

Amount and Source of Funding: REVENUE Fund 1000 General Fund

Contact Information:

Addie L. Jackson, Esq. Assistant Director-Real Estate (832) 395-3164

ATTACHMENTS:

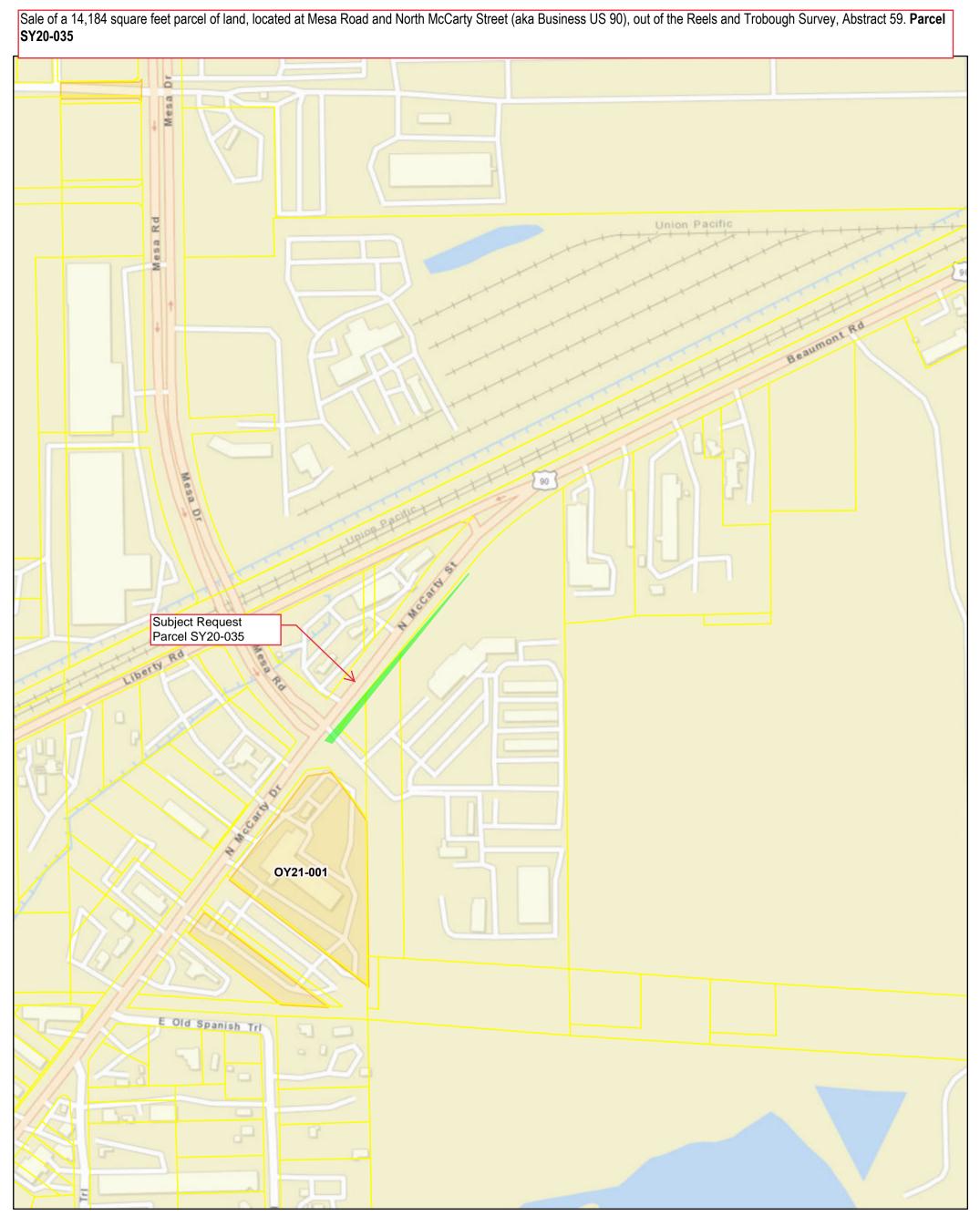
Description Offer Letter Parcel Map Aerial Map Rule 11 Agreement Council District Map Approved Survey Drawings

Туре

Backup Material Backup Material Backup Material Backup Material Backup Material



Yellow = Remainder Property Green = Proposed Acquisition ***Let it be known that the boundaries shown are approximate and not to scale.***

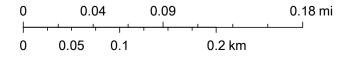


11/3/2022, 8:50:51 AM

HCAD

Survey Parcels

1:4,514



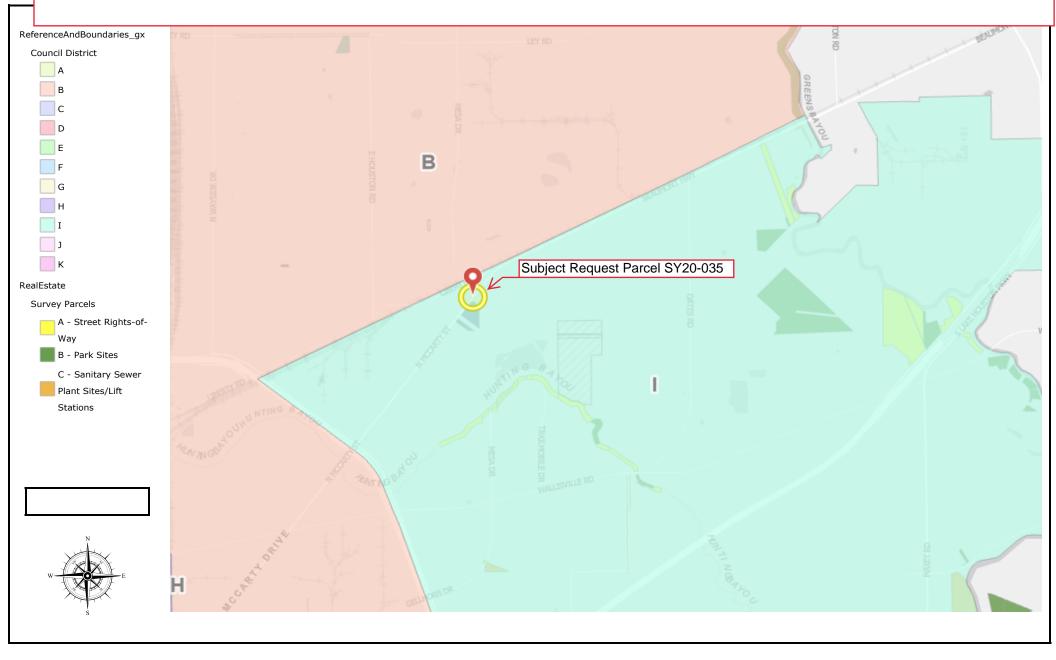
City of Houston, HPB, Esri, HERE, Garmin, GeoTechnologies, Inc., NGA, USGS

HPW-CP RES

Copyright nearmap 2015 | FBC GIS, Fort Bend Central Appraisal District | Mary Gambordella | GIS Analyst | Houston Public Works | Water Division | Kirt Arthur | GIS Supervisor | Houston Public Works | Houston Water

District Map

Sale of a 14,184 square feet parcel of land, located at Mesa Road and North McCarty Street (aka Business US 90), out of the Reels and Trobough Survey, Abstract 59.





The following data sets were generated by and for the Houston Public Works Department. The asset information within this map are continually being updated, refined and are being provided to your organization for official use only and remains the property of the Houston Public Works Department. Providing this document to you does not constitute a release under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. [section] 552), and due to the sensitivity of the information, this document must be appropriately safeguarded. PLEASE NOTE that these data sets are NOT intended to be used as an authoritative public record for any geographic location or as a legal document and have no legal force or effect. Users are responsible for checking the accuracy, completeness, currency, or suitability of these datasets themselves. The Department ment must be accuracy, completeness, currency, or suitability of these datasets, which are provided "AS IS"

Revision: August, 2019 January, 2010 Parcel 222 Page 1 of 6

EXHIBIT_A_

County:HarrisHighway:Business U.S. 90UProject Limits:IH 610 Northeast to East of Mesa RoadRCSJ:0028-01-093

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION FOR PARCEL NO. 222

Being a 0.3256 acre (14,184 square feet) parcel of land, situated in the Reels and Trobough Survey, Abstract 59, Harris County, Texas, being a portion of a 0.4999 acre tract of land as described in a General Warranty Deed from Woodrow Wesley Atchison, et xu to The City of Houston, executed on June 5, 1989 recorded under Harris County Clerk's File Number M269738 of the Official Records of Real Property Harris County, Texas (OPRRPHCT), a portion of a 40-foot reserve for road as shown on the City of Houston drawing number (Dwg. No.) 22,085 dated August 15, 1988 and No. 25,486 dated July 11, 1979 and a portion of a 23.5258 acre tract of land as described in a General Warranty Deed from Luna A. Hackney, et al to The City of Houston executed March 14, 1980 recorded under Harris County Clerk's File Number G479551 (OPRRPHCT), said 0.3256 acre parcel being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

COMMENCING at a point for the south corner of Block 1, Unrestricted Reserve "A" of Houston Mack/Isuzu as recorded in Film Code 559188 of the Harris County Map Records (HCMR), from which a 3/4-inch iron rod found bears North 02°34'14" West, a distance of 0.80 feet;

THENCE, North 02°34'14" West, along the east line of said Block 1, Unrestricted Reserve "A", a distance of 780.42 feet a point for the south corner of said 0.4999 acre tract, said point being on the west line of said 40-foot reserve and the northeasterly corner of a 0.4728 acre tract of land dedicated to the public for R.O.W. purposes as recorded under Film Code No. 559188 (HCMR);

THENCE, North 54°29'13" West, along the southwest line of said 0.4999 acre tract and the northeast line of said 0.4728 acre tract, a distance of 142.69 feet to a mag nail found for the south corner of the herein described parcel on the proposed southeast R.O.W. line of Business U.S. 90U (120' R.O.W.) for the **POINT OF BEGINNING**, being 93.61 feet right of baseline station 160+54.32 and having coordinates of N= 13,862,597.20 and E=3,154,646.09;**

 THENCE, North 54°29'13" West, continuing along the southwest line of said 0.4999 acre tract and the northeast line of said 0.4728 acre tract, a distance of 45.66 feet to point for the west corner of the herein described parcel and the west corner of the said 0.4999 acre tract, said point also being on the existing southeast R.O.W. line of said Business U.S. 90U (100' R.O.W.) Vol. 798, Pg. 626, Vol. 3947, Pg. 20, Vol. 4105, Pg. 569, Vol. 799, Pg. 524 of the Harris County Deed Records (HCDR);

PARCEL NO.	SY20-035
PROJECT NO.	
DWG NO	13150R

EXHIBIT A

- 2) THENCE, North 35°28'33" East, along the northwest line of said 0.4999 acre tract and the existing southeast R.O.W. line of said Business U.S. 90U, passing at a distance of 240.56 feet the north corner of said 0.4999 and the northwesterly corner of said 40-foot reserve, passing at a distance of 305.46 feet the north corner of said 40-foot reserve and the west corner of said 23.5258 acre tract, and continuing along the existing southeast R.O.W. line of said Business U.S. 90U for an overall distance of 612.09 feet to a point for corner of the herein described parcel;
- THENCE, North 39°28'55" East, along the northwest line of said 23.5258 acre tract and the existing southeast R.O.W. line of said Business U.S. 90U, a distance of 198.00 feet to a point for corner of the herein described parcel;
- 4) THENCE, North 43°48'55" East, along the northwest line of said 23.5258 acre tract and the existing southeast R.O.W. line of said Business U.S. 90U, a distance of 41.65 feet to a TxDOT Aluminum cap set in concrete for the north corner of the herein described parcel, said iron rod being the intersection of the existing southeast R.O.W. line of said Business U.S. 90U with the proposed southeast R.O.W. line of Business U.S. 90U, said iron rod also being the beginning of a non-tangent curve to the left and being 60.00 feet right of baseline station 169+09.10;**
- 5) THENCE, along the proposed southeast R.O.W. line of said Business U.S. 90U and around said curve to the left having a radius of 1,372.39 feet, a central angle of 02°52'56", a chord that bears South 37°21'28" West, a chord length of 69.03 feet for an arc distance of 69.04 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with TxDOT Aluminum cap set for a point of tangency and being 60.00 feet right of baseline station 168+37.08;**
- 6) THENCE, South 35°56'48" West, continuing along the proposed southeast R.O.W. line of said Business U.S. 90U, passing at a distance of 337.08 feet a 5/8-inch iron rod with TxDOT Aluminum cap set 60.00 feet right of baseline station 165+00.00, passing at a distance of 493.70 feet the west line of said 23.5258 acre tract and the east line of said 40-foot reserve tract, passing at a distance of 557.93 feet the west line of said 40-foot reserve tract and the east line of said 0.4999 acre tract, and continuing for an overall distance of 643.40 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with TxDOT Aluminum cap set for the beginning of a tangent curve to the left, said iron rod being 60.00 feet right of baseline station 161+93.67;**
- 7) THENCE, continuing along the proposed southeast R.O.W. line of said Business U.S. 90U, crossing said 0.4999 acre tract, and around said curve to the left having a radius of 11,399.16 feet, a central angle of 00°02'56", a chord that bears South 35°54'43" West, a chord length of 9.74 feet for an arc distance of 9.74 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with TxDOT Aluminum cap set for a corner of the herein described parcel and being 60.00 feet right of baseline station 161+83.87;**

PARCEL NO.	SY20-035
PROJECT NO.	
DWG NO	13150R

Revision: August, 2019 January, 2010 Parcel 222 Page 3 of 6

EXHIBIT A

- 8) THENCE, South 05°35'07" East, continuing along the proposed southeast R.O.W. line of said Business U.S. 90U, a distance of 50.47 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with TxDOT Aluminum cap set for a corner of the herein described parcel and being 93.36 feet right of baseline station 161+45.75;**
- 9) **THENCE**, South 35°18'27" West, continuing along the proposed southeast R.O.W. line of said Business U.S. 90U, a distance of 90.68 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING** of the herein described parcel and containing 0.3256 acres (14,184 square feet) of land.

All bearings and coordinates are based on the Texas Coordinate System, South Central Zone NAD 83 (1993 Adjustment). All distances and coordinates are surface and may be converted to grid by dividing by a combined adjustment factor of 1.00013.

A parcel plat of even survey date was prepared in conjunction with this property description.

Access will be permitted to the remainder property abutting the highway facility.

Revision August, 2019: Increased taking acreage. Revision April, 2019: Increased taking acreage, and corrected existing boundary lines.

** The monument described and set in this call may be replaced with a TxDOT Type II rightof-way marker upon completion of the highway construction project under the supervision of a Registered Professional Land Surveyor, either employed or retained by TxDOT.

08/02/2019

allen C Byerly

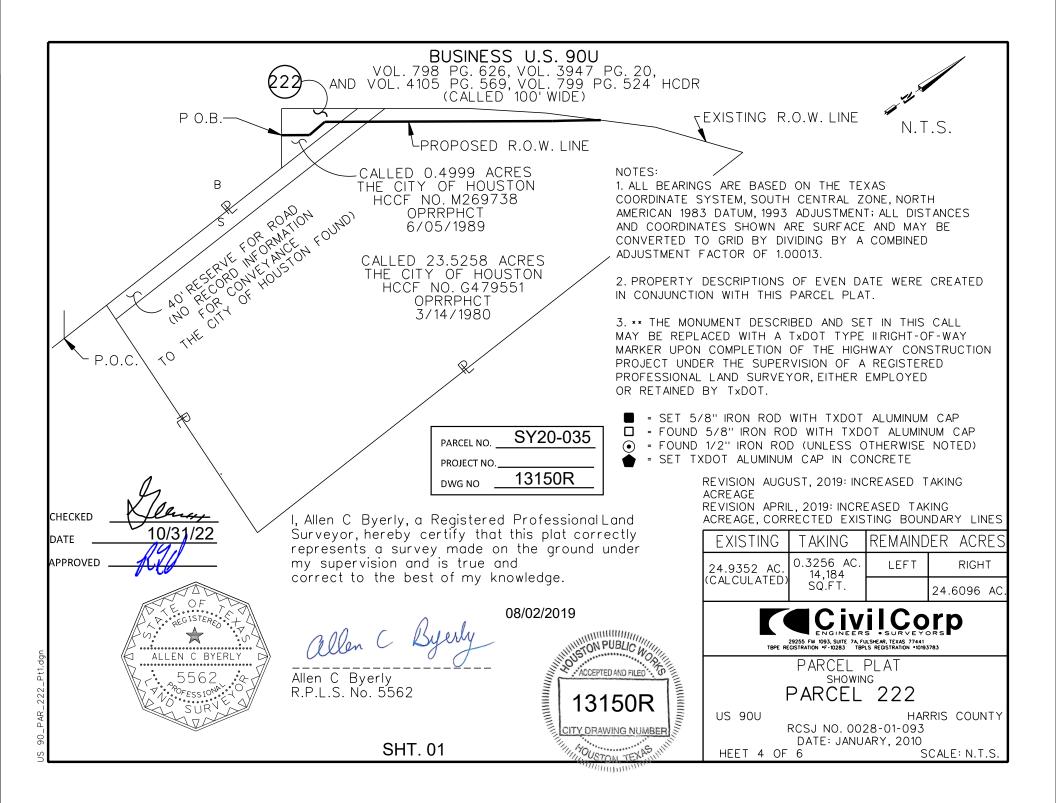
Allen C Byerly Registered Professional Land Surveyor License No. 5562, State of Texas

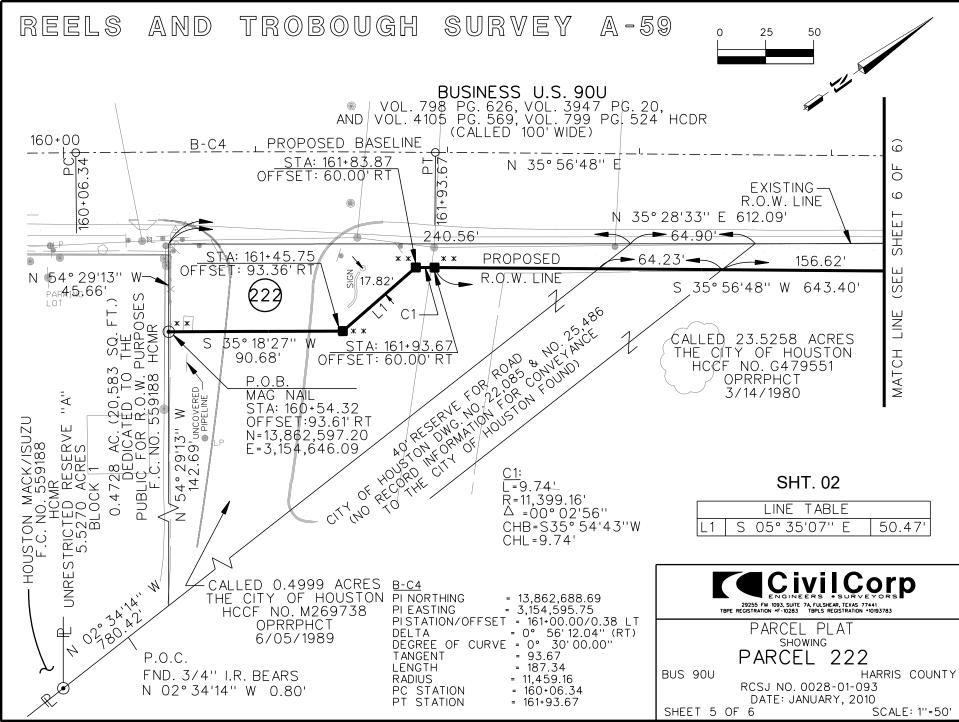


CivilCorp, LLC - 29255 FM 1093, Suite 7A, Fulshear, TX 77441 Phone (832)-252-8100 TBPLS Registration No. 10193783

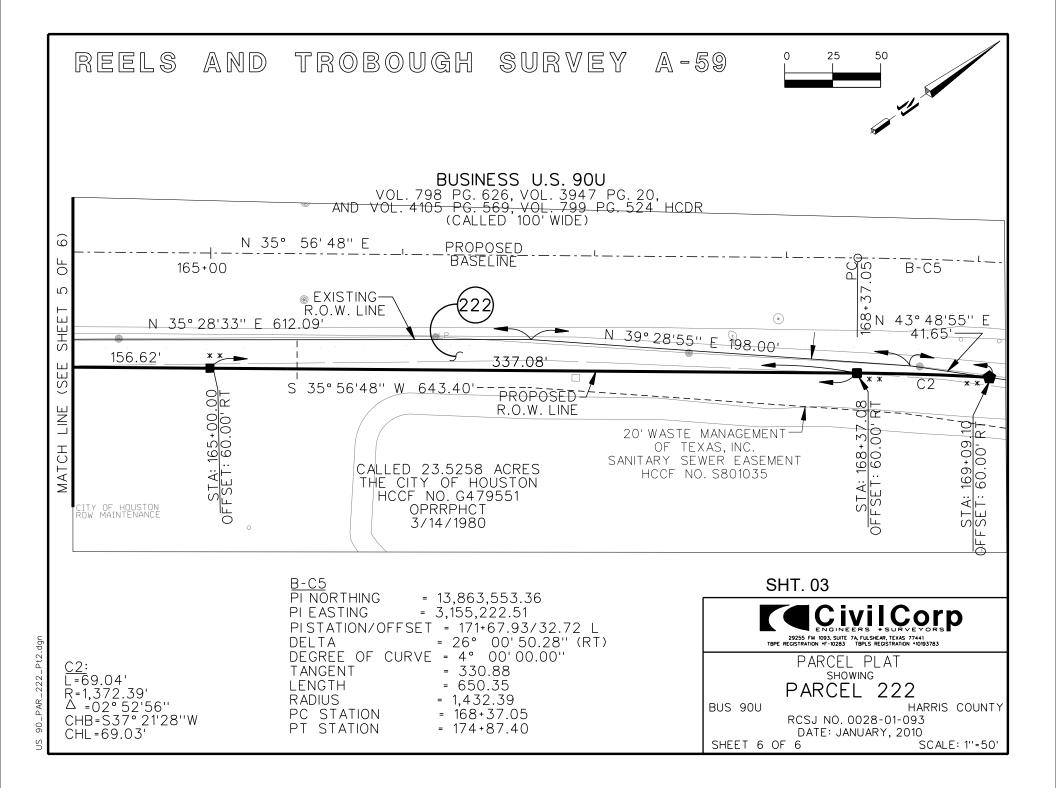
PARCEL NO.	SY20-035
PROJECT NO.	
DWG NO	13150R

	. In
CHECKED	flenny
DATE	10/31/22
APPROVED	RU





Pt1.DGN 222 -PAR-90-S





Meeting Date: 11/29/2022 District D, District J, District K Item Creation Date: 9/30/2022

HPW – 201NA98 Interlocal Agreement / Harris County Flood Control District

Agenda Item#: 35.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Interlocal Agreement between City of Houston ("City") and **HARRIS COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT** for Design and Construction of three stormwater detention basins on City property situated along Brays Bayou and specifically located at 3200 North MacGregor Way, Houston, Texas 77004, 11810 Chimney Rock Road, Houston, Texas 77035 and 9100 Fondren Road, Houston, Texas 77074 - <u>DISTRICTS D - EVANS-SHABAZZ; J - POLLARD and K - CASTEX-TATUM</u>

Background:

SUBJECT: Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Harris County Flood Control District (District) for the design and construction of three stormwater detention basins.

<u>RECOMMENDATION</u>: Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Harris County Flood Control District (District) for the design and construction of three stormwater detention basins.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The proposed agreement would commit the District to provide \$7,600,000 for the construction of three stormwater detention basins associated with current Houston Public Works (HPW) Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) projects. The City of Houston acquired three tracts of land, valued at \$18.3 million, using CDBG-DR17 grant funds administered by the Housing and Community Development Department to create detention capacity that will support CIP projects in the area. HPW will design the sites using engineering contracts previously authorized by City Council or programmed in the 5-year CIP as described in the table below. The District 's funds will be used to construct the three stormwater basins and will be appropriated as construction contracts are presented to Council for award.

Location	Benefited CIP Project	Design Contract Appropriation
3200 MacGregor, Council District D	Southland Drainage and Paving, M-410024	Ordinance # 2017-0636 (08/16/17)
11810 Chimney Rock, Council District K	Westbury Drainage and Paving CIP, M-410028	Ordinance # 2017-0891 (11/15/17) and 2022-0523 (06/29/22)

LOCATION: The projects are located along Brays Bayou at 3200 MacGregor Drive, 11810 Chimney Rock, and 9100 Fondren Road.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director Houston Public Works Keith Bynam, HCD Director Housing and Community Development

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$7,600,000.00 (to be received) - Fund No. 4510 Contribution for Capital Projects Fund

Contact Information:

Paresh Lad Division Manager Transportation & Drainage Operations Phone: (832) 395-2690

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet Map **Type** Signed Cover sheet Backup Material



Meeting Date: District D, District J, District K Item Creation Date: 9/30/2022

HPW – 20INA98 Interlocal Agreement / Harris County Flood Control District

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Harris County Flood Control District (District) for the design and construction of three stormwater detention basins.

<u>RECOMMENDATION</u>: Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Harris County Flood Control District (District) for the design and construction of three stormwater detention basins.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The proposed agreement would commit the District to provide \$7,600,000 for the construction of three stormwater detention basins associated with current Houston Public Works (HPW) Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) projects. The City of Houston acquired three tracts of land, valued at \$18.3 million, using CDBG-DR17 grant funds administered by the Housing and Community Development Department to create detention capacity that will support CIP projects in the area. HPW will design the sites using engineering contracts previously authorized by City Council or programmed in the 5-year CIP as described in the table below. The District 's funds will be used to construct the three stormwater basins and will be appropriated as construction contracts are presented to Council for award.

Location	Benefited CIP Project	Design Contract
		<u>Appropriation</u>
3200 MacGregor,	Southland Drainage and Paving,	Ordinance # 2017-0636
Council District D	M-410024	(08/16/17)
11810 Chimney Rock,	Westbury Drainage and Paving	Ordinance # 2017-0891
Council District K	CIP, M-410028	(11/15/17) and 2022-0523
		(06/29/22)
9100 Fondren Rd,	Sharpstown/D-133 Drainage and	Design programmed in FY23 of
Council District J	Paving, M-410019	Adopted FY2023-2027 CIP

LOCATION: The projects are located along Brays Bayou at 3200 MacGregor Drive, 11810 Chimney Rock, and 9100 Fondren Road.

DocuSigned by:

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by addoch 11/2/2022

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director Houston Public Works

Keith W. Bynam GABORT638E6490 Keith Bynam, HCD Director Housing and Community Development

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$7,600,000.00 (to be received) - Fund No. 4510 Contribution for Capital Projects Fund

Contact Information:

Paresh Lad Division Manager Transportation & Drainage Operations Phone: (832) 395-2690

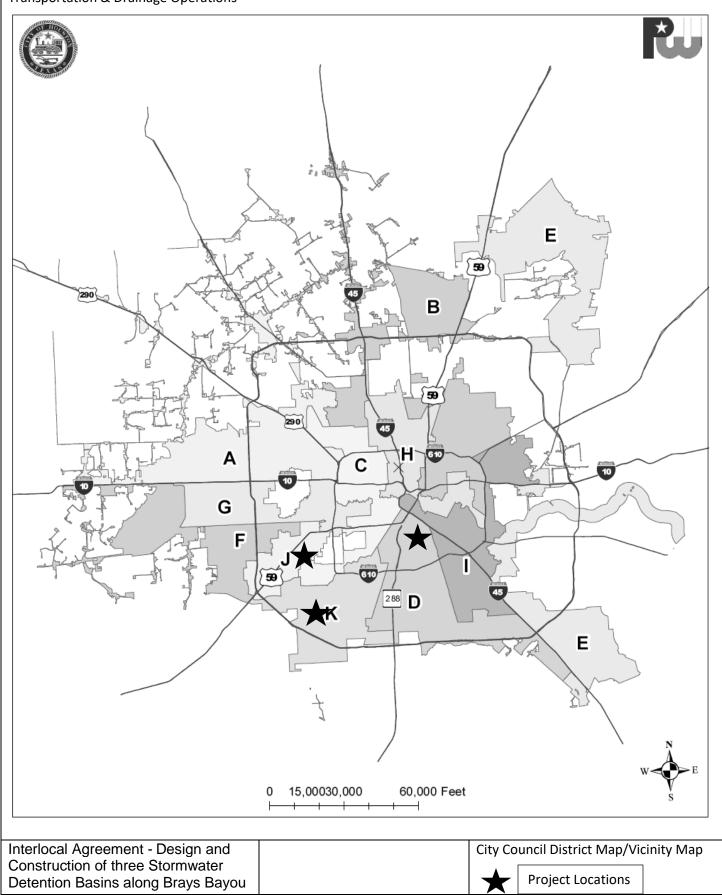
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Мар

Type Backup Material

Houston Public Works Transportation & Drainage Operations





Meeting Date: 11/29/2022 District J Item Creation Date: 10/2/2022

HPW-20FMS25 - HMGP DR-4485 Authorization to Apply, Keegans Bayou and Ruffino Hills Detention Improvements

Agenda Item#: 36.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Grant Application to the **TEXAS DIVISION OF EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT** for Floodproofing Measures at the Keegans Bayou and Ruffino Hills Detention Improvements through the Federal Emergency Management Agency's Hazard Mitigation Grant Program by the City of Houston Public Works Department; declaring the City's eligibility for such Grant; authorizing the Director of the Houston Public Works Department to act as the City's representative in the application process; and to extend the budget periods - <u>DISTRICT</u> <u>J-POLLARD</u>

Background: RECOMMENDATION:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing submission of a grant application to the TEXAS DIVISION OF EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT (TDEM) for Keegans Bayou and Ruffino Hills Detention Improvements through the Federal Emergency Management Agency's (FEMA) Hazard Mitigation Grant Program (HMGP); declaring the City's eligibility for such grant; and authorizing the Director of Houston Public Works to act as the City's representative in the grant application process for an estimated project period of 36 months.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Houston Public Works recommends that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing submission of a grant application to TDEM for flood proofing measures through the HMGP program; declaring the City's eligibility for such grants; and authorizing the Director to act as the City's representative in the grant application process.

The HMGP program, authorized by Section 404 of the amended Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act, provides post-disaster funding for eligible mitigation projects in accordance with the FEMA Hazard Mitigation Unified Guidance and the 44 CFR § 206.430.

As the grant recipient for the HMGP program for the State of Texas, TDEM published a notice of funding opportunity on December 10th, 2021 for funding available for the HMGP program related to the presidentially declared DR-4485 COVID-19 Pandemic.

The Keegans Bayou and Ruffino Hills Detention Improvements Project is designed to reduce or

eliminate flood burden on developed areas of the Keegans Bayou Watershed located in southwest Houston.

Current conditions in this reach of Keegans Bayou have the channel narrowing by about 40 percent as compared to upstream reaches, leading to widespread flooding during storm events of nearby structures. Since 2015 the area experienced three major flood events -- The Memorial Day Flood of 2015, The Tax Day Flood of 2016 and Hurricane Harvey in 2017 – each of which resulted in presidential disaster declarations, and is subject to recuring flooding from smaller-scale storm events including a 10-year flooding event in 2015 resulting in \$701,257.00 in damages, a 100-year flooding event in 2016 resulting in \$3,280,860.00 in damages, and a 50-year flooding event resulting in \$1,740,153.00 in damages.

The proposed project is to mitigate the risk from flooding in the area by excavating to create a detention pond and widening the Keegan's Bayou channel.

There is a 25% local match requirement. Under the HMGP program, management costs of up to 5% may be reimbursed under the 100% federal share. If and when individual projects are selected for award, Houston Public Works will bring acceptance of the grant award(s) to City Council for approval with detail of the specific amounts and sources of the required local funding match.

The table below identifies the requested funding amount and anticipated local match requirement.

Project	Managing Department	Federal Request	Estimated Local Match	Total
Keegans Bayou and Ruffino Hills Detention Improvements	Houston Public Works	\$72,487,880.00	\$24,162,627.00	\$96,650,507.00

<u>GRANT FISCAL NOTE</u>: No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

<u>CIP FISCAL NOTE</u>: No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director Houston Public Works

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$72,487,880.00 Federal/State/Local - Pass Through Fund Fund 5030

Contact Information:

David Wurdlow, Assistant Director Houston Public Works Department Phone: (832) 395-2054

ATTACHMENTS:

Description Coversheet (revised) Type

Signed Cover sheet



Meeting Date: 11/29/2022 District J Item Creation Date: 10/2/2022

HPW-20FMS25 - HMGP DR-4485 Authorization to Apply, Keegans Bayou and Ruffino Hills Detention Improvements

Agenda Item#: 40.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a grant application to the Texas Division of Emergency Management for Floodproofing Measures at the Keegans Bayou and Ruffino Hills Detention Improvements through the Federal Emergency Management Agency's Hazard Mitigation Grant Program by the City of Houston Public Works Department; declaring the City's eligibility for such Grant; authorizing the Director of the Houston Public Works Department to act as the City's representative in the application process; and to extend the Budget Periods; containing provisions relating to the subject

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing submission of a grant application to the TEXAS DIVISION OF EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT (TDEM) for Keegans Bayou and Ruffino Hills Detention Improvements through the Federal Emergency Management Agency's (FEMA) Hazard Mitigation Grant Program (HMGP); declaring the City's eligibility for such grant; and authorizing the Director of Houston Public Works to act as the City's representative in the grant application process for an estimated project period of 36 months.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Houston Public Works recommends that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing submission of a grant application to TDEM for flood proofing measures through the HMGP program; declaring the City's eligibility for such grants; and authorizing the Director to act as the City's representative in the grant application process.

The HMGP program, authorized by Section 404 of the amended Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act, provides post-disaster funding for eligible mitigation projects in accordance with the FEMA Hazard Mitigation Unified Guidance and the 44 CFR § 206.430.

As the grant recipient for the HMGP program for the State of Texas, TDEM published a notice of funding opportunity on December 10th, 2021 for funding available for the HMGP program related to the presidentially declared DR-4485 COVID-19 Pandemic.

The Keegans Bayou and Ruffino Hills Detention Improvements Project is designed to reduce or eliminate flood burden on developed areas of the Keegans Bayou Watershed located in southwest Houston.

Current conditions in this reach of Keegans Bayou have the channel narrowing by about 40 percent as compared to upstream reaches, leading to widespread flooding during storm events of nearby structures. Since 2015 the area experienced three major flood events -- The Memorial Day Flood of 2015, The Tax Day Flood of 2016 and Hurricane Harvey in 2017 – each of which resulted in presidential disaster declarations, and is subject to recurring flooding from smaller-scale storm events including a 10-year flooding event in 2015 resulting in \$701,257.00 in damages, a 100-year flooding event in 2016 resulting in \$3,280,860.00 in damages, and a 50-year flooding event

resulting in \$1,740,153.00 in damages.

The proposed project is to mitigate the risk from flooding in the area by excavating to create a detention pond and widening the Keegan's Bayou channel.

There is a 25% local match requirement. Under the HMGP program, management costs of up to 5% may be reimbursed under the 100% federal share. If and when individual projects are selected for award, Houston Public Works will bring acceptance of the grant award(s) to City Council for approval with detail of the specific amounts and sources of the required local funding match.

The table below identifies the requested funding amount and anticipated local match requirement.

Project	Managing Department	Federal Request	Estimated Local Match	Total
Keegans Bayou and Ruffino Hills Detention Improvements	Houston Public Works	\$72,487,880.00	\$24,162,627.00	\$96,650,507.00

<u>GRANT FISCAL NOTE</u>: No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

<u>CIP FISCAL NOTE</u>: No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by: Carol Haddock 11/22/2022

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director Houston Public Works

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$72,487,880.00 Federal/State/Local - Pass Through Fund Fund 5030

Contact Information:

David Wurdlow, Assistant Director Houston Public Works Department Phone: (832) 395-2054

ATTACHMENTS:

Description Signed Coversheet Application Scope of Project FIN Approval Ordinance (revised)

Туре

Signed Cover sheet Backup Material Backup Material Financial Information Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



Meeting Date: 11/29/2022 District G Item Creation Date: 10/2/2022

HPW-20FMS26 - HMGP DR-4485 Authorization to Apply, Turkey Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant

Agenda Item#: 37.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Grant Application to the **TEXAS DIVISION OF EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT** for Floodproofing Measures at the Turkey Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant through the Federal Emergency Management Agency's Hazard Mitigation Grant Program by the City of Houston Public Works Department; declaring the City's eligibility for such Grant; authorizing the Director of the Houston Public Works Department to act as the City's representative in the application process; and to extend the budget periods - <u>DISTRICT G</u> -<u>HUFFMAN</u>

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing submission of a grant application to the TEXAS DIVISION OF EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT (TDEM) for floodproofing measures at the Turkey Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant through the Federal Emergency Management Agency's (FEMA) Hazard Mitigation Grant Program (HMGP); declaring the City's eligibility for such grant; and authorizing the Director of Houston Public Works to act as the City's representative in the grant application process for an estimated project period of 36 months.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Houston Public Works recommends that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing submission of a grant application to TDEM for floodproofing measures through the HMGP program; declaring the City's eligibility for such grants; and authorizing the Director to act as to act as the City's representative in the grant application process.

The HMGP program, authorized by Section 404 of the amended Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act, provides post-disaster funding for eligible mitigation projects in accordance with the FEMA Hazard Mitigation Unified Guidance and the 44 CFR § 206.430.

As the grant recipient for the HMGP program for the State of Texas, TDEM published a notice of funding opportunity on December 10th, 2021 for funding available for the HMGP program related to the presidentially declared DR-4485 COVID-19 Pandemic.

The Turkey Creek WWTP is located at 1249 Enclave Pkwy. Nearby development includes

schools, groceries, restaurants, churches and homes that would be without sewerage services and polluted with untreated sewerage in the event of a significant coastal storm. The proposed floodproofing measures for the Turkey Creek WWTP are designed to reduce or eliminate flood burden at this location through onsite mitigation measures. These measures include hardening the existing facilities to be compliant with the COH Chapter 19 Code of Ordinances which requires critical facilities including WWTPs to be protected to the 500-year plus 3-foot event or the Harvey plus 1-foot event. Based on a Hydrologic and Hydraulic study that incorporates ATLAS 14 precipitation data, the 500-year flood elevation plus 3 feet is the recommended standard for the flood protection measures.

There is a 10% local match requirement. Under the HMGP program, management costs of up to 5% may be reimbursed under the 100% federal share. If and when individual projects are selected for award, Houston Public Works will bring acceptance of the grant award(s) to City Council for approval with detail of the specific amounts and sources of the required local funding match.

The table below identifies the requested funding amount and anticipated local match requirement.

Project	Managing Department	Federal Request	Estimated Local Match	Total
Turkey Creek WWTP Flood Proofing	Houston Public Works	\$34,421,844.00	\$3,623,352.00	\$38,045,196.00

<u>GRANT FISCAL NOTE</u>: No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

<u>CIP FISCAL NOTE</u>: No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director Houston Public Works

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$34,421,844.00 Federal/State/Local - Pass Through Fund 5030

Contact Information:

David Wurdlow, Assistant Director Houston Public Works Department Phone: (832) 395-2054

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet (revised)

Signed Cover sheet



Meeting Date: 11/29/2022 District G Item Creation Date: 10/2/2022

HPW-20FMS26 - HMGP DR-4485 Authorization to Apply, Turkey Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant

Agenda Item#: 41.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a grant application to the Texas Division of Emergency Management for Floodproofing Measures at the Turkey Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant through the Federal Emergency Management Agency's Hazard Mitigation Grant Program by the City of Houston Public Works Department; declaring the City's eligibility for such Grant; authorizing the Director of the Houston Public Works Department to act as the City's representative in the application process; and to extend the Budget Periods; containing provisions relating to the subject - <u>DISTRICT G - HUFFMAN</u>

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing submission of a grant application to the TEXAS DIVISION OF EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT (TDEM) for floodproofing measures at the Turkey Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant through the Federal Emergency Management Agency's (FEMA) Hazard Mitigation Grant Program (HMGP); declaring the City's eligibility for such grant; and authorizing the Director of Houston Public Works to act as the City's representative in the grant application process for an estimated project period of 36 months.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Houston Public Works recommends that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing submission of a grant application to TDEM for floodproofing measures through the HMGP program; declaring the City's eligibility for such grants; and authorizing the Director to act as to act as the City's representative in the grant application process.

The HMGP program, authorized by Section 404 of the amended Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act, provides post-disaster funding for eligible mitigation projects in accordance with the FEMA Hazard Mitigation Unified Guidance and the 44 CFR § 206.430.

As the grant recipient for the HMGP program for the State of Texas, TDEM published a notice of funding opportunity on December 10th, 2021 for funding available for the HMGP program related to the presidentially declared DR-4485 COVID-19 Pandemic.

The Turkey Creek WWTP is located at 1249 Enclave Pkwy. Nearby development includes schools, groceries, restaurants, churches and homes that would be without sewerage services and polluted with untreated sewerage in the event of a significant coastal storm. The proposed floodproofing measures for the Turkey Creek WWTP are designed to reduce or eliminate flood burden at this location through onsite mitigation measures. These measures include hardening the existing facilities to be compliant with the COH Chapter 19 Code of Ordinances which requires critical facilities including WWTPs to be protected to the 500-year plus 3-foot event or the Harvey plus 1-foot event. Based on a Hydrologic and Hydraulic study that incorporates ATLAS 14 precipitation data, the 500-year flood elevation plus 3 feet is the recommended standard for the flood protection measures.

There is a 10% local match requirement. Under the HMGP program, management costs of up to 5% may be reimbursed under the 100% federal share. If and when individual projects are selected for award, Houston Public Works will bring acceptance of the grant award(s) to City Council for approval with detail of the specific amounts and sources of the required local funding match.

The table below identifies the requested funding amount and anticipated local match requirement.

Project	Managing Department	Federal Request	Estimated Local Match	Total
Turkey Creek WWTP Flood Proofing	Houston Public Works	\$34,421,844.00	\$3,623,352.00	\$38,045,196.00

GRANT FISCAL NOTE: No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

<u>CIP FISCAL NOTE</u>: No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

-DocuSigned by: and Haddock 11/22/2022

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director Houston Public Works

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$34,421,844.00 Federal/State/Local - Pass Through Fund 5030

Contact Information:

David Wurdlow, Assistant Director Houston Public Works Department Phone: (832) 395-2054

ATTACHMENTS:

Description Signed Coversheet Application Finance Approval Email Ordinance

Туре

Signed Cover sheet Backup Material Financial Information Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



Meeting Date: 11/29/2022 District K Item Creation Date: 6/2/2022

HPW - 20PL11 Agreement CenterPoint Energy Houston Electric, LLC

Agenda Item#: 38.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$280,074.28 out of Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Ad Valorem Tax; approving and authorizing Facilities Extension Agreement between City of Houston and **CENTERPOINT ENERGY HOUSTON ELECTRIC, LLC** for DR15 Spellman Detention Basin; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Ad Valorem Tax - **DISTRICT K - CASTEX-TATUM**

Background:

SUBJECT: Facilities Extension Agreement (FEA) between the City of Houston and CenterPoint Energy Houston Electric, LLC for DR15 Spellman Detention Basin.

RECOMMENDATION: Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing a Facilities Extension Agreement (FEA) between the City of Houston and CenterPoint Energy Houston Electric, LLC and appropriate funds.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Houston Public Works is requesting an ordinance for a FEA between the City of Houston and CenterPoint Energy Houston Electric, LLC for DR15 Spellman Detention Basin to relocate overhead facilities from the proposed detention basin.

The Project will utilize funding from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) under the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG-DR15) program. These funds are administered by the City's Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD). HCDD has requested the Release of Funds from HUD and has received the Authority to Use Grant Funds. Expenditures for the Project will come from the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund-Ad Valorem Tax (Fund 4046) and will cause a transfer of funds from the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Fund-Ad Valorem Tax (Fund 2311) when expenditures are presented for payment. The reimbursement to the City of such eligible expenditures, costs, and bills for the Project will be deposited in Fund 2311 and expenditures will be reimbursed by CDBG-DR15 funds in accordance with the Letter of Agreement (LOA) between HCDD and HPW for the Project.

This action authorizes payment for the relocation of the overhead facilities from the proposed detention basin as per the FEA. The total requested appropriation is \$280,074.28 to be

appropriated as follows: \$266,737.41 for utility relocation and \$13,336.87 for CIP Cost Recovery.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Bankside on the north, West Bellfort Avenue on the south, Fondren on the west, and Sandpiper Drive on the east. **FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Keith Bynam, Director Housing and Community Development

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director Houston Public Works

WBS No. M-420HUD-005A-7

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$280,074.28 Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund-Ad Valorem Tax. Fund No. 4046

Contact Information:

Juan Chavira, P.E., PMP, CEM Assistant Director, Capital Projects Phone: (832) 395-2387

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet Maps

Type Signed Cover sheet Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL Meeting Date: District K

Item Creation Date: 6/2/2022

HPW - 20PL11 Agreement CenterPoint Energy Houston Electric, LLC

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Facilities Extension Agreement (FEA) between the City of Houston and CenterPoint Energy Houston Electric, LLC for DR15 Spellman Detention Basin.

<u>RECOMMENDATION</u>: Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing a Facilities Extension Agreement (FEA) between the City of Houston and CenterPoint Energy Houston Electric, LLC and appropriate funds.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Houston Public Works is requesting an ordinance for a FEA between the City of Houston and CenterPoint Energy Houston Electric, LLC for DR15 Spellman Detention Basin to relocate overhead facilities from the proposed detention basin.

The Project will utilize funding from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) under the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG-DR15) program. These funds are administered by the City's Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD). HCDD has requested the Release of Funds from HUD and has received the Authority to Use Grant Funds. Expenditures for the Project will come from the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund-Ad Valorem Tax (Fund 4046) and will cause a transfer of funds from the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Fund-Ad Valorem Tax (Fund 2311) when expenditures are presented for payment. The reimbursement to the City of such eligible expenditures, costs, and bills for the Project will be deposited in Fund 2311 and expenditures will be reimbursed by CDBG-DR15 funds in accordance with the Letter of Agreement (LOA) between HCDD and HPW for the Project.

This action authorizes payment for the relocation of the overhead facilities from the proposed detention basin as per the FEA. The total requested appropriation is \$280,074.28 to be appropriated as follows: \$266,737.41 for utility relocation and \$13,336.87 for CIP Cost Recovery.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Bankside on the north, West Bellfort Avenue on the south, Fondren on the west, and Sandpiper Drive on the east.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by: keith W. Bynam

Keith Bynam, Director Housing and Community Development

DocuSigned by: Haddoch 11/9/2022

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director Houston Public Works

WBS No. M-420HUD-005A-7

Amount and Source of Funding:

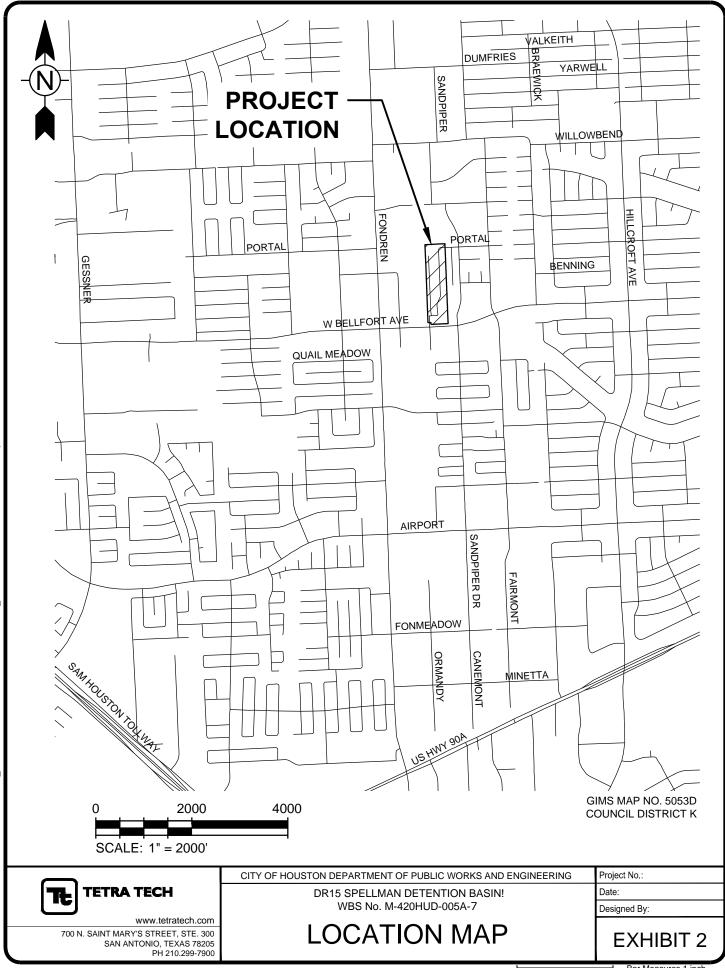
\$280,074.28-Fund No. 4046 Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund-Ad Valorem Tax.

Contact Information:

Juan Chavira, P.E., PMP, CEM Assistant Director, Capital Projects Phone: (832) 395-2387

ATTACHMENTS:

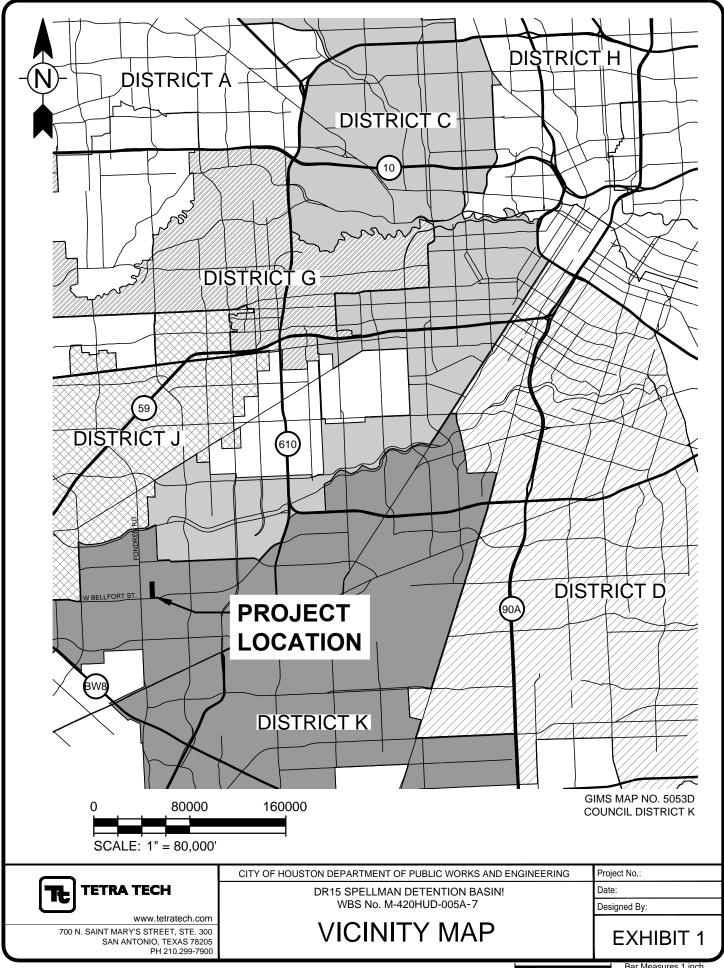
Description SAP Maps **Type** Financial Information Backup Material



11/7/2017 4:46:24 PM - O:\HOUSTON\DR15_SPELLMAN\CAD\EXHIBITS\EXHIBIT02_LOCATIONMAP.DWG - MARTINEZ, RUBEN

Rar Measures 1 incl

Copyright: Tetra Tech



Rar Measures 1 incl

Copyright: Tetra Tech



Meeting Date: 11/29/2022 District D Item Creation Date: 2/3/2021

HPW-20INA25 Agreement / University of Houston

Agenda Item#: 39.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Maintenance and Encroachment Agreement between City of Houston and **UNIVERSITY OF HOUSTON** for University of Houston Road Improvement Project at Cullen Boulevard and North MacGregor Way to Interstate Highway 45 Frontage Road -**DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**

Background:

<u>SUBJECT</u>: Maintenance & Encroachment Agreement between the City of Houston and University of Houston for the University of Houston Road Improvement project at Cullen Boulevard from North MacGregor Way to Interstate Highway 45 Frontage Road.

<u>RECOMMENDATION</u>: Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing a Maintenance & Encroachment Agreement between the City and the University of Houston for University of Houston Road Improvement project.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: Reconstruct Cullen Boulevard from North MacGregor Way to Interstate Highway 45. This Agreement between the City and University entails the maintenance of the improvements within the City's right-of-way for the University of Houston Road Improvement project.

DESCRIPTION: This Agreement establishes the service area to be managed by the University and allows the University to perform all necessary maintenance to the improvements within the service area. The term of the agreement is 10 years with 2 ten-year renewals. In accordance with the agreement, the University's obligations include the following improvements: non-standard design elements, including trees, irrigation, landscaping, underground modular stormwater storage tanks and associated pipe, engineered soils, permeable unit pavers, trench drains, colored concrete, bollards, bus stop shelters, special signs that are not required by the roadway design and operation, pedestrian lights and other enhancements to the project. The Agreement also specifies the specific Standard Elements to be maintained by the City. The City's obligations include the maintenance of the following: bikeway paving and signage, pavement markings/striping, ADA curb ramps and/or speed tables, storm drainage inlets, storm sewer piping, water lines, wastewater lines, traffic signals, and roadway paving.

LOCATION: The project is located at Cullen Boulevard from North MacGregor Way to Interstate Highway 45 Frontage Road, within the City's right-of way and the University of Houston property.

SCOPE OF THE AGREEMENT AND FEE: The University desires to retain ownership of the Non-Standard Elements within the City right-of-way. The City is agreeable to the University's retaining

ownership subject to certain terms and conditions. There is no cost to the City for this maintenance agreement.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-HCPID0-0005-7

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2020-0467, dated 05-27-2020

Contact Information:

Michael T. Wahl, P.E., PTOE Assistant Director Transportation and Drainage Operations Phone: (832) 395-2443

ATTACHMENTS:

Description Signed Coversheet Maps **Type** Signed Cover sheet Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL Meeting Date:

District D Item Creation Date: 2/3/2021

HPW-20INA25 Agreement / University of Houston

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Maintenance & Encroachment Agreement between the City of Houston and University of Houston for the University of Houston Road Improvement project at Cullen Boulevard from North MacGregor Way to Interstate Highway 45 Frontage Road.

<u>RECOMMENDATION</u>: Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing a Maintenance & Encroachment Agreement between the City and the University of Houston for University of Houston Road Improvement project.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: Reconstruct Cullen Boulevard from North MacGregor Way to Interstate Highway 45. This Agreement between the City and University entails the maintenance of the improvements within the City's right-of-way for the University of Houston Road Improvement project.

DESCRIPTION: This Agreement establishes the service area to be managed by the University and allows the University to perform all necessary maintenance to the improvements within the service area. In accordance with the agreement, the University's obligations include the following improvements: non-standard design elements, including trees, irrigation, landscaping, underground modular stormwater storage tanks and associated pipe, engineered soils, permeable unit pavers, trench drains, colored concrete, bollards, bus stop shelters, special signs that are not required by the roadway design and operation, pedestrian lights and other enhancements to the project. The Agreement also specifies the specific Standard Elements to be maintained by the City. The City's obligations include the maintenance of the following: bikeway paving and signage, pavement markings/striping, ADA curb ramps and/or speed tables, storm drainage inlets, storm sewer piping, water lines, wastewater lines, traffic signals, and roadway paving.

LOCATION: The project is located at Cullen Boulevard from North MacGregor Way to Interstate Highway 45 Frontage Road, within the City's right-of way and the University of Houston property.

SCOPE OF THE AGREEMENT AND FEE: The University desires to retain ownership of the Non-Standard Elements within the City rightof-way. The City is agreeable to the University's retaining ownership subject to certain terms and conditions. There is no cost to the City for this maintenance agreement.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSianed by 11/9/2022 Haddoch ard

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director Houston Public Works

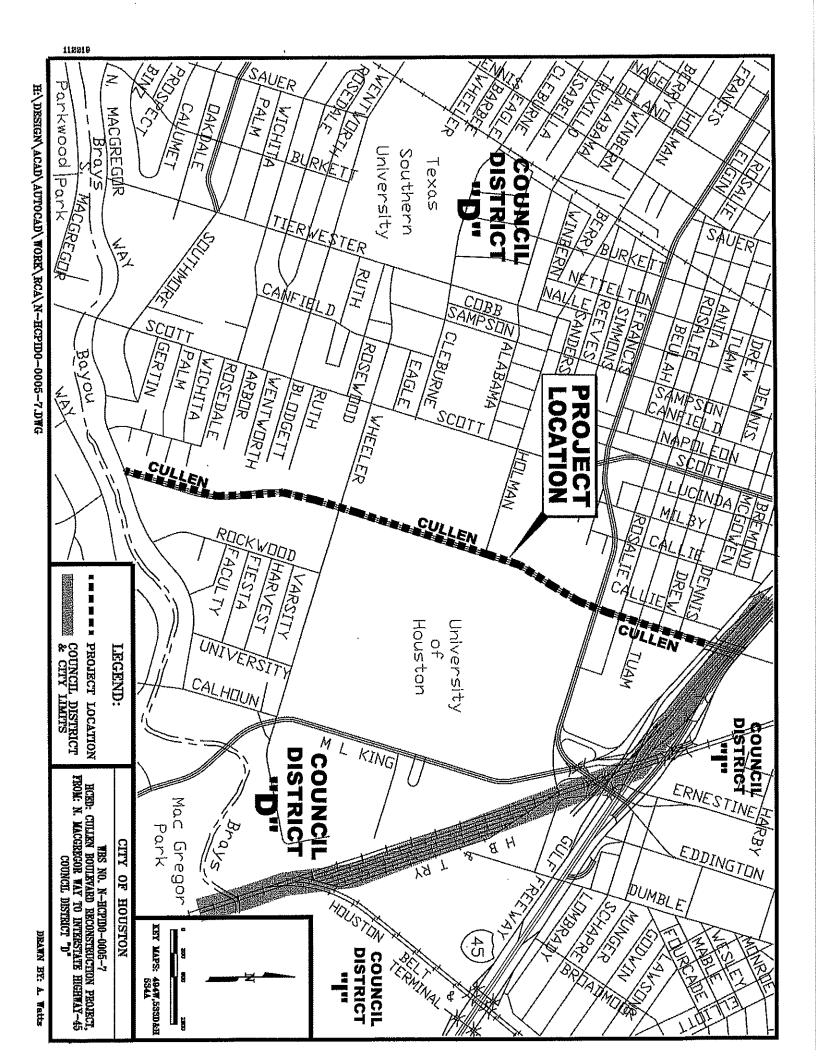
WBS No. N-HCPID0-0005-7

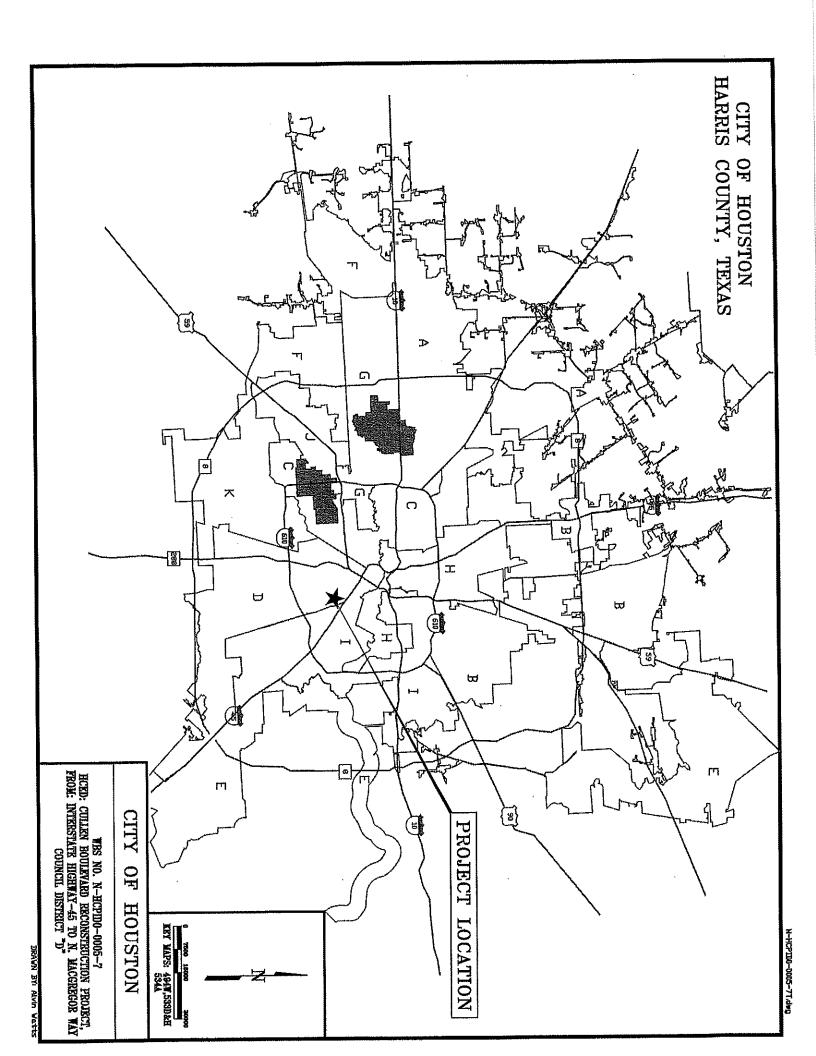
Prior Council Action: Ordinance No. 2020-0467, dated 05-27-2020

Contact Information: Michael T. Wahl, P.E., PTOE Assistant Director Transportation and Drainage Operations Phone: (832) 395-2443

ATTACHMENTS:

Description Maps Prior Council Action **Type** Backup Material Backup Material







Meeting Date: 11/29/2022 District H Item Creation Date: 7/1/2022

HPW – 20SS15 Addtn'l Approp / Union Pacific Railroad Company

Agenda Item#: 40.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating an additional \$28,559.21 from Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Drainage Charge for the existing agreement between City of Houston and **UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD COMPANY** for Kress Street Paving and Drainage Improvements from Larimer Street to Clinton Drive - <u>DISTRICT H - CISNEROS</u>

Background:

<u>SUBJECT</u>: Additional Appropriation to the Public Road At-Grade Crossing Agreement between the City of Houston and Union Pacific Railroad (UPRR) Company for Kress Street Drainage and Paving Improvements from Larimer to Clinton.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds to the Public Road At-Grade Crossing Agreement between the City of Houston and Union Pacific Railroad (UPRR) Company for Kress Street Drainage and Paving Improvements from Larimer to Clinton.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: The Public Road At-Grade Crossing Agreement is needed to facilitate the construction of Kress Street Project. This project is part of the Storm Drainage Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) program and is required to assist the City with implementation of drainage and paving improvement projects to reduce the risk of structural flooding.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: Under the scope of the Crossing Agreement, UPRR will remove two existing 40-foot concrete crossing surfaces and asphalt extensions and install two new 56-foot concrete crossing surfaces. UPRR will also relocate existing gates to facilitate correct distances from existing roadway to comply with Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices and American Railway Engineering and Maintenance-of-Way Association standards. The City of Houston will reimburse UPRR for one hundred percent 100% of actual costs incurred by UPRR in connection with the Railroad Work.

LOCATION: The project is located along Kress Street between Larimer Street and Clinton Drive.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original Public Road At-Grade Crossing Agreement on September 26, 2018, under Ordinance No. 2018-0759. The scope of services under the original Agreement consisted of improvement of the existing At-Grade

Crossing Area along, over and across Railroad's track and right of way, as a result of construction of Kress Street Project.

SCOPE OF THIS ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION AND FEE: Under the scope of this additional appropriation, the City will fulfill its obligation to reimburse UPRR for one hundred 100% of actual cost incurred for work performed in accordance with the Public Road At-Grade Crossing Agreement. To date, the City has been invoiced a total amount of \$228,569.10 under this Agreement. Council previously appropriated \$224,109.00 however only \$203,735.00 was available for contract services.

The new requested appropriation is \$28,559.21 to be appropriated as follows: \$24,834.10 for contract services and \$3,725.11 for Contingency.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director Houston Public Works

WBS No(s). M-000700-0001-7

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2018-0759 dated 09-26-2018

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$ 28,559.21 from Fund No. 4042 - Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund - Drainage Charge

Original appropriation of \$224,109.00 - Fund No. 4042 - Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDS RF (Supported by Ad Valorem Tax)

Contact Information:

Juan Chavira, PE, PMP, CEM, ENV SP Assistant Director, Capital Projects Phone: (832) 395-2441

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Map Coversheet (revised) **Type** Backup Material Signed Cover sheet



UPGRADE

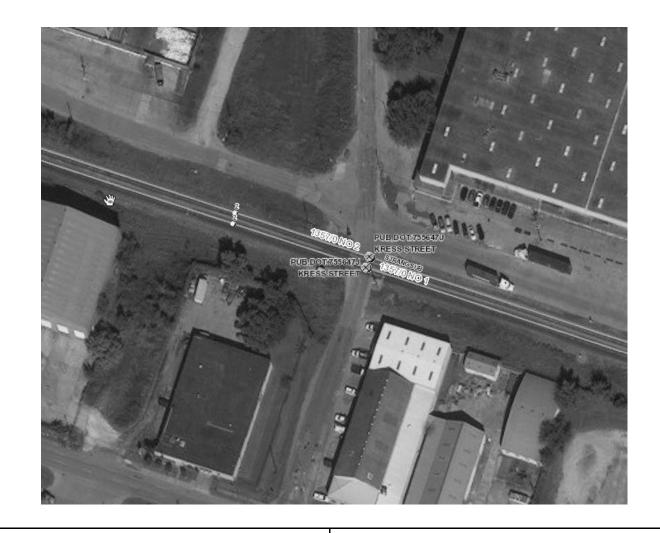


EXHIBIT "A"

UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD COMPANY

Kress Street At-Grade Public Road Crossing (DOT No. 755647J) Mile Pole 2.02 – Strang Subdivision City of Houston, Harris County, State of Texas 29.762392, -95.307397

Railroad Location Print of a crossing surface/signal upgrade project with

the CITY OF HOUSTON

Folder No. 0000-00

WARNING

IN ALL OCCASIONS, U.P. COMMUNICATIONS DEPARTMENT MUST BE CONTACTED IN ADVANCE OF ANY WORK TO DETERMINE EXISTENCE AND LOCATION OF FIBER OPTIC CABLE. PHONE: 1-(800) 336-9193



Meeting Date: 11/29/2022 District H Item Creation Date: 7/1/2022

HPW – 20SS15 Addtn'l Approp / Union Pacific Railroad Company

Agenda Item#: 40.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating an additional sum of \$28,559.21 from the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Drainage Charge for the existing Agreement between the City of Houston and **UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD COMPANY** for Kress Street Paving and Drainage improvements from Larimer Street to Clinton Drive - <u>DISTRICT H - CISNEROS</u>

Background:

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to the Public Road At-Grade Crossing Agreement between the City of Houston and Union Pacific Railroad (UPRR) Company for Kress Street Drainage and Paving Improvements from Larimer to Clinton.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds to the Public Road At-Grade Crossing Agreement between the City of Houston and Union Pacific Railroad (UPRR) Company for Kress Street Drainage and Paving Improvements from Larimer to Clinton.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: The Public Road At-Grade Crossing Agreement is needed to facilitate the construction of Kress Street Project. This project is part of the Storm Drainage Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) program and is required to assist the City with implementation of drainage and paving improvement projects to reduce the risk of structural flooding.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: Under the scope of the Crossing Agreement, UPRR will remove two existing 40-foot concrete crossing surfaces and asphalt extensions and install two new 56-foot concrete crossing surfaces. UPRR will also relocate existing gates to facilitate correct distances from existing roadway to comply with Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices and American Railway Engineering and Maintenance-of-Way Association standards. The City of Houston will reimburse UPRR for one hundred percent 100% of actual costs incurred by UPRR in connection with the Railroad Work.

LOCATION: The project is located along Kress Street between Larimer Street and Clinton Drive.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original Public Road At-Grade Crossing Agreement on September 26, 2018, under Ordinance No. 2018-0759. The scope of services under the original Agreement consisted of improvement of the existing At-Grade Crossing Area along, over and across Railroad's track and right of way, as a result of construction of Kress Street Project.

SCOPE OF THIS ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION AND FEE: Under the scope of this additional appropriation, the City will fulfill its obligation to reimburse UPRR for one hundred 100% of actual cost incurred for work performed in accordance with the Public Road At-Grade Crossing Agreement. To date, the City has been invoiced a total amount of \$228,569.10 under this Agreement. Council previously appropriated \$224,109.00 however only \$203,735.00 was available for contract services.

The new requested appropriation is \$28,559.21 to be appropriated as follows: \$24,834.10 for contract services and \$3,725.11 for Contingency.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by Haddoch 11/22/2022

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director Houston Public Works

WBS No(s). M-000700-0001-7

Prior Council Action: Ordinance No. 2018-0759 dated 09-26-2018

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$ 28,559.21 from Fund No. 4042 - Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund - Drainage Charge

Original appropriation of \$224,109.00 - Fund No. 4042 - Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDS RF (Supported by Ad Valorem Tax)

Contact Information:

Juan Chavira, PE, PMP, CEM, ENV SP Assistant Director, Capital Projects Phone: (832) 395-2441

ATTACHMENTS:

Description SAP Documents

Signed Coversheet Map Prior Council Action Ordinance

Туре

Financial Information Signed Cover sheet Backup Material Backup Material Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



Meeting Date: 11/29/2022 ALL Item Creation Date: 9/8/2022

HPW – 20WWO1062 Amendment / Gupta & Associates, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 41.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$3,150,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; approving and authorizing first amendment to Professional Engineering Services Contract between City of Houston and **GUPTA & ASSOCIATES, INC** for Work Order Engineering Services for various Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements (Approved by Ordinance No. 2021-0261); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Background:

SUBJECT: Amendment to the Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Gupta & Associates, Inc. for Work Order Engineering Services for Various Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements.

<u>RECOMMENDATION</u>: Approve the First Amendment to the Professional Engineering Services contract between the City and Gupta & Associates, Inc. and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's ongoing program to improve inefficient components of existing wastewater treatment plants and sewer collection system. The work to be performed under this contract is necessary to maintain compliance with Houston's wastewater consent decree with Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) and Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ).

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of preparation of complete design packages for improvements to the various Wastewater Treatment Plants located throughout the City of Houston. The design packages will be based on individual Work Orders issued by the Houston Public Works, Houston Water, engineering project manager. Under the scope of the professional engineering services contract, the consultant will perform work on any specific problem at any wastewater treatment plant which may require an accelerated response in preparation of construction bid documents that will include project manual with plans and specifications.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original contract on April 14, 2021, under Ordinance No. 2021-0261. The scope of services under the original contract consisted of staff augmentation and/or perform Phase I - Preliminary Design, Phase II - Final Design, Phase III Construction Phase Services and Additional Services as applicable to each assignment (work order). Under this Contract, the Consultant has been authorized to perform five (5) work orders covering a wide range or duties from staff augmentation to design and planning for projects tied to the Consent Decree.

<u>SCOPE OF THIS AMENDMENT AND FEE:</u> Under the scope of the First Amendment, the Consultant will accomplish the following: Provide responsive support for critical WWTP related programs and issues, including those that require immediate/emergency action. Tasks include:

- Operation and Maintenance Performance Evaluations of Wastewater Treatment Plants for Consent Decree
- Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) Claim Documentation Submittal Support
- Urgent Response Design Services for Critical Wastewater Treatment Plant Processes and Systems
- Development of Design Guidelines for Wastewater Treatment Plants

The total requested appropriation is \$3,150,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$3,000,000.00 for Contract services and

\$150,000.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24%. The original contract amount totals \$3,000,000.00. The Consultant has been paid \$1,571,677.00 (52.39%) to date. Of this amount, \$530,322.00 (33.74%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$6,000,000.00. The Consultant proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal.

Name of Firms	Work Description	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total</u>
Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$ 530,322.00	<u>Contract</u> 8.84%
Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$ 591,941.00	9.87%
•	Civil Englishering	. ,	
 K Friese and Associates, Inc. 	Civil Engineering	\$ 200,000.00	3.33%
2. Trilogy Engineering Services LLC.	Program/Project Management and Business General Consulting	\$ 75,000.00	1.25%
 WJ International Environmental Services, Inc. 	Engineering Consulting	\$ 200,000.00	3.33%
	TOTAL	\$1,597,263.00	26.62%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-000265-0155-3

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2021-0261, dated 04-14-2021

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$3,150,000.00 - Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

Original (previous) appropriation of \$3,150,000.00 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

Contact Information:

Greg Eyerly Senior Assistant Director Wastewater Operation Phone: (832) 395-4979

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet Maps

Туре

Signed Cover sheet Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL Meeting Date: ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/8/2022

HPW - 20WWO1062 Amendment / Gupta & Associates, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Amendment to the Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Gupta & Associates, Inc. for Work Order Engineering Services for Various Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve the First Amendment to the Professional Engineering Services contract between the City and Gupta & Associates, Inc. and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's ongoing program to improve inefficient components of existing wastewater treatment plants and sewer collection system. The work to be performed under this contract is necessary to maintain compliance with Houston's wastewater consent decree with Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) and Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ).

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of preparation of complete design packages for improvements to the various Wastewater Treatment Plants located throughout the City of Houston. The design packages will be based on individual Work Orders issued by the Houston Public Works, Houston Water, engineering project manager. Under the scope of the professional engineering services contract, the consultant will perform work on any specific problem at any wastewater treatment plant which may require an accelerated response in preparation of construction bid documents that will include project manual with plans and specifications.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original contract on April 14, 2021, under Ordinance No. 2021-0261. The scope of services under the original contract consisted of staff augmentation and/or perform Phase I - Preliminary Design, Phase II - Final Design, Phase III Construction Phase Services and Additional Services as applicable to each assignment (work order). Under this Contract, the Consultant has been authorized to perform five (5) work orders covering a wide range or duties from staff augmentation to design and planning for projects tied to the Consent Decree.

SCOPE OF THIS AMENDMENT AND FEE: Under the scope of the First Amendment, the Consultant will accomplish the following: Provide responsive support for critical WWTP related programs and issues, including those that require immediate/emergency action. Tasks include:

- Operation and Maintenance Performance Evaluations of Wastewater Treatment Plants for Consent Decree
- Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) Claim Documentation Submittal Support
- Urgent Response Design Services for Critical Wastewater Treatment Plant Processes and Systems
- Development of Design Guidelines for Wastewater Treatment Plants

The total requested appropriation is \$3,150,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$3,000,000.00 for Contract services and \$150,000.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24%. The original contract amount totals \$3,000,000.00. The Consultant has been paid \$1,571,677.00 (52.39%) to date. Of this amount, \$530,322.00 (33.74%) has been paid to M/WBE subconsultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$6,000,000.00. The Consultant proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal.

Name of Firms	Work Description	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total</u>
			<u>Contract</u>
Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$ 530,322.00	8.84%
Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$ 591,941.00	9.87%
1. K Friese and Associates, Inc.	Civil Engineering	\$ 200,000.00	3.33%
2. Trilogy Engineering Services LLC.	Program/Project Management	\$ 75,000.00	1.25%
	and Business General Consulting		
WJ International Environmental	Engineering Consulting	\$ 200,000.00	3.33%
Services, Inc.			
	TOTAL	\$1,597,263.00	26.62%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Haddoch 11/3/2022 Aro

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-000265-0155-3

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2021-0261, dated 04-14-2021

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$3,150,000.00 - Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

Original (previous) appropriation of \$3,150,000.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

Contact Information:

Greg Eyerly Senior Assistant Director Wastewater Operation

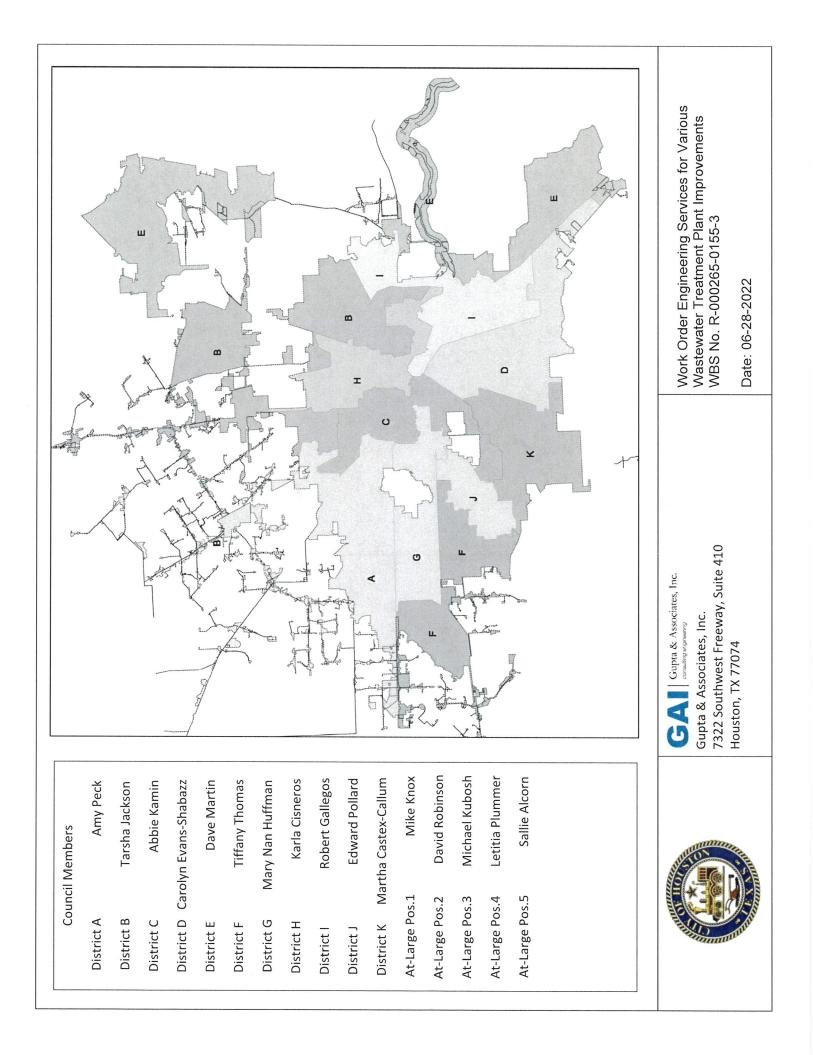
Phone: (832) 395-4979

ATTACHMENTS:

Description SAP Documents Maps OBO Documents Form B Ownership Information Form & Tax Report Pay or Play Form 1295 Prior Council Action

Type Financial Information

Backup Material Backup Material Backup Material Backup Material Backup Material Backup Material Backup Material





Meeting Date: 11/29/2022 ALL Item Creation Date: 9/8/2022

HPW – 20WWO1061 Amendment / HR Green Inc.

Agenda Item#: 42.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$3,150,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; approving and authorizing first amendment to Professional Engineering Services Contract between City of Houston and **HR GREEN**, **INC** for WWO Engineering Support Services (Approved by Ordinance No. 2021-0058); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Background:

SUBJECT: First Amendment to the Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and HR Green Inc. for Wastewater Operations (WWO) Engineering Support Services.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve the first Amendment to the Professional Engineering Services contract with HR Green Inc. and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the city's ongoing program to improve inefficient components of existing wastewater treatment plan and sewer collection system. The work to be performed under this contract is necessary to maintain compliance with Houston's wastewater consent decree with Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) and Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ).

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of providing professional engineering services and staff augmentation assistance as required for the administration, design, and construction management of wastewater collection and treatment systems, including project management, as needed for various assignments. Professional staff may include civil, process, mechanical, structural, electrical, and instrumentation & controls engineers, scientists and/or technical staff (project management, construction management, and construction observation support).

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original contract on January 27, 2021 under Ordinance No. 2021-0058. The scope of services under the original contract consisted of staff augmentation and/or perform Phase I - Preliminary Design, Phase II – Final Design, Phase III – Construction Phase Services and Additional Services as applicable to each assignment (work order). Under this Contract, the Consultant has been authorized to perform eleven (11) work orders covering a wide range or duties from staff augmentation to design and planning for projects tied to the Consent Decree.

SCODE OF THIS AMENDMENT AND EFE. Inder the scope of the first Amendment the

Consultant will accomplish the following: Continuation of staff augmentation and wastewater collection system assessment using Sewer AI software to comply with Consent Decree requirements. A fee of \$3,000,000.00 is budgeted for Basic Services. Any assignment may include certain Additional Services to be paid either as lump sum or on a reimbursable basis as part of that assignment. As a result, no special appropriation for Additional Services is included.

The total cost of this project is \$3,150,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$3,000,000.00 for Contract services and \$150,000.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24%. The original contract amount totals \$3,000,000.00. The Consultant has been paid \$1,655,881.00 (55.20%) to date. Of this amount, \$486,397.00 (29.37%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$6,000,000.00. The Consultant proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal.

Name of Firms	Work Description	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total</u>
			<u>Contract</u>
Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$ 486,397.00	8.11%
Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$ 600,000.00	10.00%
1. WJ International Environmental	General	\$ 355,000.00	5.92%
Services, Inc.	Engineering		
	ŤOTAL	\$1,441,397.00	24.02%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-000020-0078-3

Prior Council Action: Ordinance No. 2021-0058, dated 01-27-2021

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$3,150,000.00 Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund Fund No. 8500

Original (previous) appropriation of \$3,150,000.00 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Contact Information:

Greg Eyerly, Senior Assistant Director, Houston Water Houston Public Works Department **Phone**: (832) 395-4979

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet Maps

Туре

Signed Cover sheet Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/8/2022

HPW – 20WWO1061 Amendment / HR Green Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: First Amendment to the Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and HR Green Inc. for Wastewater Operations (WWO) Engineering Support Services.

<u>RECOMMENDATION</u>: Approve the first Amendment to the Professional Engineering Services contract with HR Green Inc. and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the city's ongoing program to improve inefficient components of existing wastewater treatment plan and sewer collection system. The work to be performed under this contract is necessary to maintain compliance with Houston's wastewater consent decree with Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) and Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ).

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of providing professional engineering services and staff augmentation assistance as required for the administration, design, and construction management of wastewater collection and treatment systems, including project management, as needed for various assignments. Professional staff may include civil, process, mechanical, structural, electrical, and instrumentation & controls engineers, scientists and/or technical staff (project management, construction management, and construction observation support).

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original contract on January 27, 2021 under Ordinance No. 2021-0058. The scope of services under the original contract consisted of staff augmentation and/or perform Phase I - Preliminary Design, Phase II - Final Design, Phase III - Construction Phase Services and Additional Services as applicable to each assignment (work order). Under this Contract, the Consultant has been authorized to perform eleven (11) work orders covering a wide range or duties from staff augmentation to design and planning for projects tied to the Consent Decree.

SCOPE OF THIS AMENDMENT AND FEE: Under the scope of the first Amendment, the Consultant will accomplish the following: Continuation of staff augmentation and wastewater collection system assessment using Sewer AI software to comply with Consent Decree requirements. A fee of \$3,000,000.00 is budgeted for Basic Services. Any assignment may include certain Additional Services to be paid either as lump sum or on a reimbursable basis as part of that assignment. As a result, no special appropriation for Additional Services is included.

The total cost of this project is \$3,150,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$3,000,000.00 for Contract services and \$150,000.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24%. The original contract amount totals \$3,000,000.00. The Consultant has been paid \$1,655,881.00 (55.20%) to date. Of this amount, \$486,397.00 (29.37%) has been paid to M/WBE subconsultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$6,000,000.00. The Consultant proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal.

Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	<u>% of Total</u>
Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment 1. WJ International Environmental	General	\$ 486,397.00 \$ 600,000.00 \$ 355.000.00	<u>Contract</u> 8.11% 10.00% 5.92%
Services, Inc.	Engineering		
	TOTAL	\$1,441,397.00	24.02%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Haddoch 11/3/2022 Carot

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-000020-0078-3

Prior Council Action: Ordinance No. 2021-0058, dated 01-27-2021

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$3,150,000.00 - Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

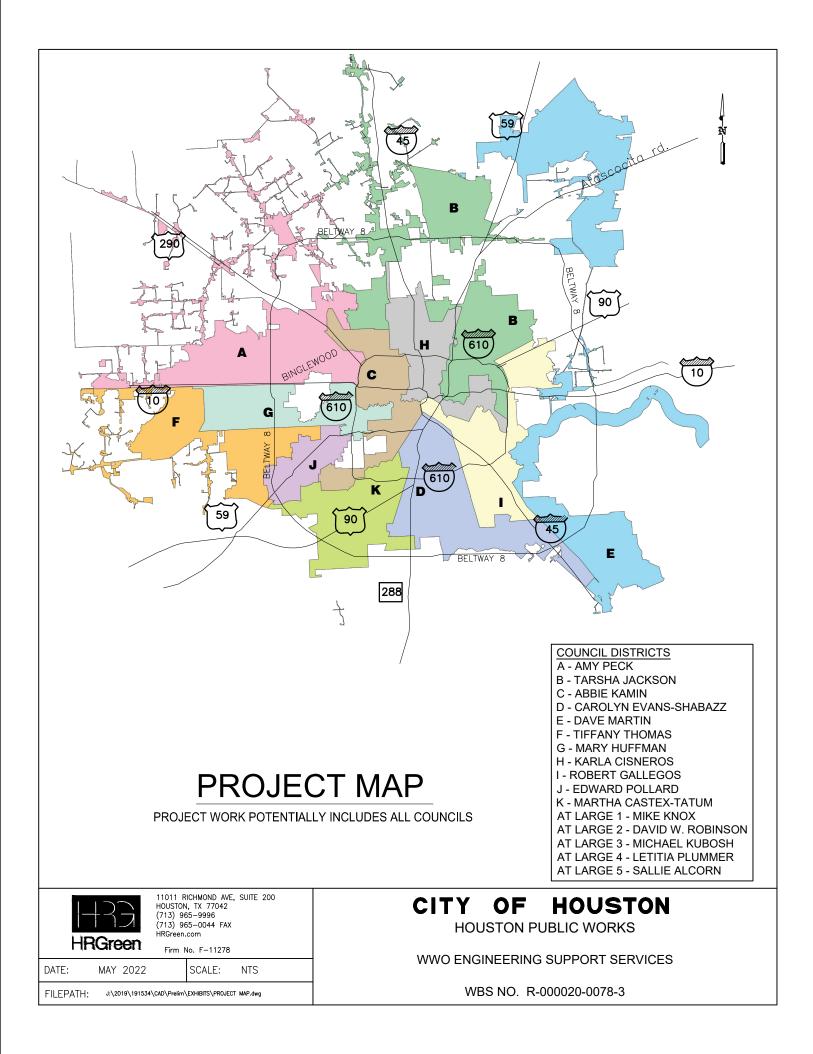
Original (previous) appropriation of \$3,150,000.00 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Contact Information:

Greg Eyerly Senior Assistant Director, Houston Water Phone: (832) 395-4979

ATTACHMENTS:

Description SAP Documents Maps OBO Documents Form B Ownership Information Form & Tax Report Pay and Play Form 1295 Prior Council Action Type Financial Information Backup Material Backup Material Backup Material Backup Material Backup Material Backup Material





Meeting Date: 11/29/2022 District E Item Creation Date: 8/30/2022

HPW-20SD177 Contract Award CFG Industries, LLC

Agenda Item#: 43.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$3,281,555.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **CFG INDUSTRIES**, **LLC** for Rehabilitation of Water Storage Tanks-Package 13; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, contingency, and testing services - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Rehabilitation of Water Storage Tanks - Package 13.

RECOMMENDATION: Award a Construction Contract to CFG Industries, LLC for Rehabilitation of Water Storage Tanks - Package 13 and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's program to upgrade and rehabilitate groundwater production facilities and will meet the area's water demand to ensure compliance with the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality regulations program.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the rehabilitation of a 0.75-million-gallon backwash tank and two 13.4-million-gallon ground storage tanks at the Southeast Water Purification Plant (SEWPP). The Contract duration for this project is 281 calendar days. This project was designed by IDS Engineering Group, Inc.

LOCATION: This Project is located at 3100 Genoa Red Bluff Rd, Houston, TX 77034.

<u>BIDS</u>: This project was advertised for bidding on June 3, 2022. Bids were received on June 30, 2022. The three (3) bids are as follows:

	Bidder	Bid Amount
1.	CFG Industries, LLC	\$2,915,050.00
2.	NG Painting, LP	\$3,213,300.00
3.	DN Tanks	\$3,996,015.00

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to CFG Industries, LLC. with a low bid of \$2.915.050.00 and that Addendum Number 1 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$3,281,555.00 to be appropriated as follows:

. -,---- -...-

Bid Amount	\$2,915,050.00
Contingencies	\$ 145,752.50
Testing Services	\$ 75,000.00
CIP Cost Recovery	\$ 145,752.50

Testing Services will be provided by Paradigm Consultants, Inc.

<u>HIRE HOUSTON FIRST</u>: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case CFG Industries, LLC., is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

<u>M/WSBE PARTICIPATION</u>. The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 9.88% MBE goal and 2.73% WBE goal for this project.

1.	<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	Work Description	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
	Izzy Tank Specialist, LLC	Painting Services	<u>\$ 310,000.00</u>	<u>10.63%</u>
		TOTAL	\$ 310,000.00	10.63%
1.	<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
	Champion Fuel Solutions,	Supply Fuel	\$ 20,000.00	0.69%
2.	Arc Light Electric, Inc.	Electric Services TOTAL	<u>\$ 74,916.78</u> \$ 94,916.78	<u>2.57%</u> 3.26%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000600-0053-4

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$3,281,555.00 - Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction.

Contact Information:

Markos E. Mengesha P.E,CCM. Interim Assistant Director, Capital Projects Phone: (832) 395-2365

ATTACHMENTS:

Description Signed Coversheet Maps **Type** Signed Cover sheet Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL Meeting Date:

District E Item Creation Date: 8/30/2022

HPW-20SD177 Contract Award CFG Industries, LLC

Agenda Item#:

Background: <u>SUBJECT:</u> Contract Award for Rehabilitation of Water Storage Tanks - Package 13.

RECOMMENDATION: Award a Construction Contract to CFG Industries, LLC for Rehabilitation of Water Storage Tanks - Package 13 and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's program to upgrade and rehabilitate groundwater production facilities and will meet the area's water demand to ensure compliance with the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality regulations program.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the rehabilitation of a 0.75-million-gallon backwash tank and two 13.4-million-gallon ground storage tanks at the Southeast Water Purification Plant (SEWPP). The Contract duration for this project is 281 calendar days. This project was designed by IDS Engineering Group, Inc.

LOCATION: This Project is located at 3100 Genoa Red Bluff Rd, Houston, TX 77034.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on June 3, 2022. Bids were received on June 30, 2022. The three (3) bids are as follows:

	<u>Bidder</u>	Bid Amount
1.	CFG Industries, LLC	\$2,915,050.00
2.	NG Painting, LP	\$3,213,300.00
3.	DN Tanks	\$3,996,015.00

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to CFG Industries, LLC. with a low bid of \$2,915,050.00 and that Addendum Number 1 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$3,281,555.00 to be appropriated as follows:

Bid Amount	\$2	,915,050.00
Contingencies	\$	145,752.50
Testing Services	\$	75,000.00
CIP Cost Recovery	\$	145,752.50

Testing Services will be provided by Paradigm Consultants, Inc.

<u>HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:</u> The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case CFG Industries, LLC., is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 9.88% MBE goal and 2.73% WBE goal for this project.

	MBE - Name of Firms	Work Description	<u>Amount</u>	% of Contract
1.	Izzy Tank Specialist, LLC	Painting Services	<u>\$ 310,000.00</u>	<u>10.63%</u>
		TOTAL	\$ 310,000.00	10.63%

1.	WBE - Name of Firms	Work Description	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
	Champion Fuel Solutions,	Supply Fuel	\$ 20,000.00	0.69%
2.	LLC	Electric Services	<u>\$ 74,916.78</u>	<u>2.57%</u>
	Arc Light Electric, Inc.	TOTAL	\$ 94,916.78	3.26%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by: Carol Haddock 11/9/2022

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000600-0053-4

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$3,281,555.00 - Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction.

Contact Information:

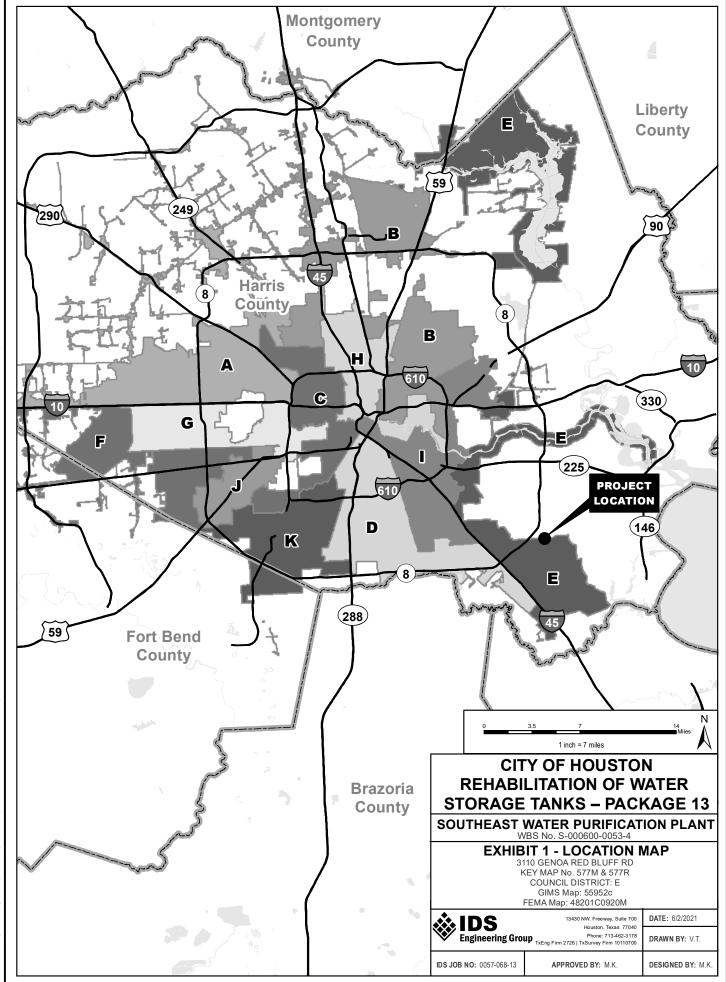
Markos E. Mengesha P.E,CCM. Interim Assistant Director, Capital Projects Phone: (832) 395-2365

ATTACHMENTS:

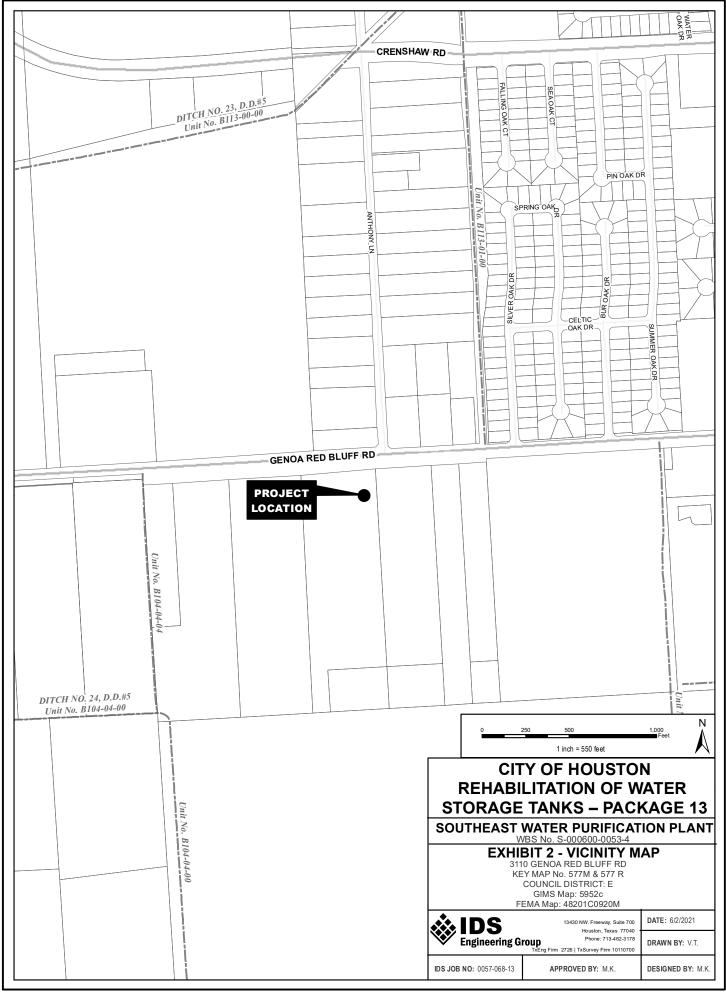
Description SAP Documents Maps OBO Documents Form B Ownership Information Form & Tax Report POP Documents Bid Extension Letter Bid Tabulations Form 1295

Туре

Financial Information Backup Material Backup Material Backup Material Backup Material Backup Material Backup Material Backup Material



Plotted: 6/2/2021 at 12:18:48 PM by vtrevino IDS Engineering Group Nhouvgisdb11Projects1000010057-068-13_Package12andt31Ex1_SoutheastWater_LocationMap_8.5x11.mxd



vtrevino à at 12:06:26 PM Plotted: 6/2/2021 IDS Engineering Group Whouvgisdb1/Projects/0000/0057-068-13_Package12and13/Ex2_SoutheastWater_VicinityMap_8.5x11p.mxd



Meeting Date: 11/29/2022 District B Item Creation Date: 9/16/2022

HPW – 20IMR76 Contract Award / Reytec Construction Resources, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 44.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$4,863,765.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **REYTEC CONSTRUCTION RESOURCES INC** for FWSD #23 Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, contingency, and testing services - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**

Background:

1. **SUBJECT:** Contract Award for FWSD #23 Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements.

RECOMMENDATION: Award a Construction Contract to Reytec Construction Resources, Inc. for FWSD #23 Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's on-going program for improvements and expansion to the major wastewater treatment plants, and is required to install gravity sewer lines in order to divert lift station flows.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the construction of a 60-inch fiberglass reinforced pipe (FRP) gravity sewer by microtunneling, a 48-inch fiberglass reinforced pipe (FRP) gravity sewer, installation of two polymer concrete manholes, construction of stub-outs for connection to projects by others, one junction structure with associated diversion pipe, and installation of an IPEX vortex unit. The scope also includes abandonment of existing sewers, re-routing of an 8-inch sludge force main, installation of erosion and sediment control devices and site restoration. The Contract duration for this project is 180 calendar days. This project was designed by Parsons Water and Infrastructure, Inc.

LOCATION: The project is located at 8219 Kellett Street, Houston, TX 77028.

<u>BIDS</u>: This project was advertised for bidding on June 16, 2022. Bids were received on June 23, 2022. The five (5) bids are as follows:

1.	<u>Bidder</u> Reytec Construction Resources, Inc.	<u>Bid Amount</u> \$4,376,150.00
2.	T Construction LLC.	\$7,152,950.00
3.	Harper Brothers Construction	\$7,560,440.00

4.	Resicom, Inc.	\$8,869,615.00
5.	BRH-Garver Construction, LLP.	\$8,896,550.00

<u>AWARD</u>: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Reytec Construction Resources, Inc. with a low bid of \$4,376,150.00.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$4,863,765.00 to be appropriated as follows:

· Bid Amount	\$ 4	4,376,150.00
· Contingency	\$	218,807.50
· Testing Services	\$	50,000.00
· CIP Cost Recovery	\$	218,807.50

Testing Services will be provided by Riner Engineering, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

<u>HIRE HOUSTON FIRST</u>: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case Reytec Construction Resources, Inc. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

<u>M/WSBE PARTICIPATION</u>: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 13.00% MBE goal and 7.00% WBE goal for this project.

1.	<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u> AW&D Construction and Maintenance Services LLC, DBA AW&D Concrete and Construction	Work Description Tunnel Shaft Construction	<u>Amount</u> \$ 503,257.25	<u>% of Contract</u> 11.50%
2.	Rosales R.Trucking, DBA Rosales R Trucking	Trucking Services TOTAL	<u>\$65,642.25</u> \$568,899.50	<u>1.50%</u> 13.00%
1.	<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u> Access Data Supply, Inc.	<u>Work Description</u> Pipe Materials Supplier TOTAL	<u>Amount</u> <u>\$ 306,330.50</u> \$ 306,330.50	<u>% of Contract</u> <u>7.00%</u> 7.00%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-000265-0131-4

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$4,863,765.00 - Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

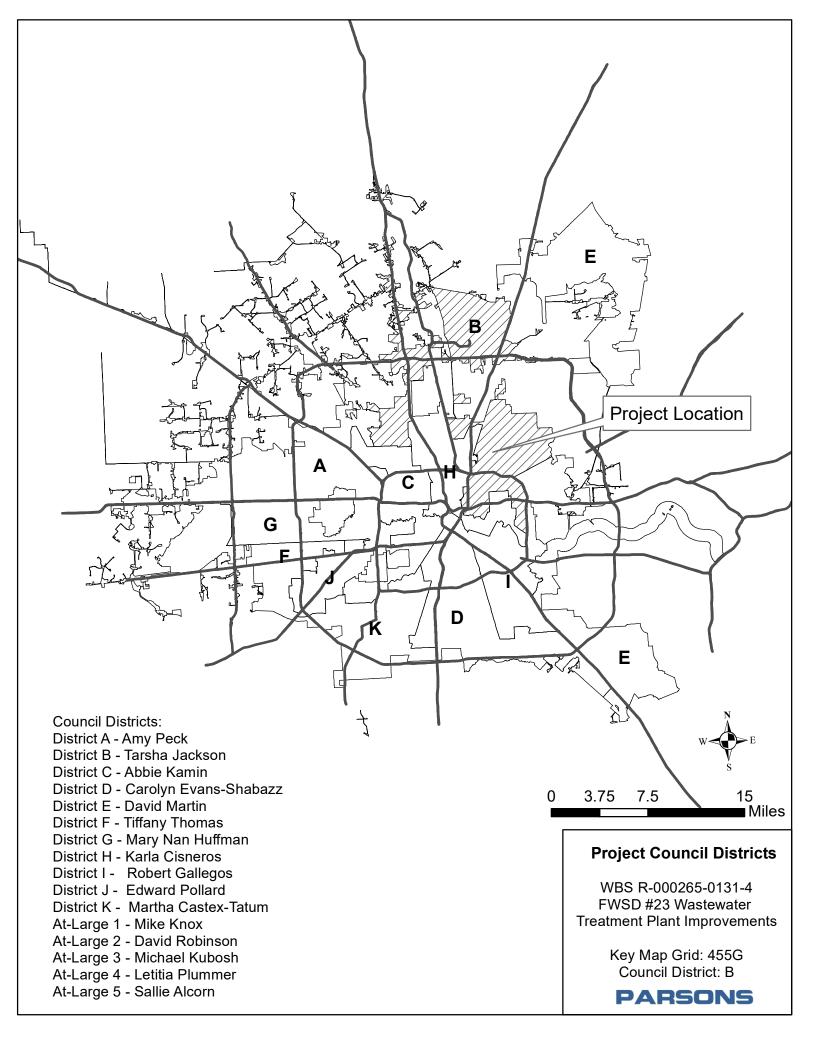
Contact Information:

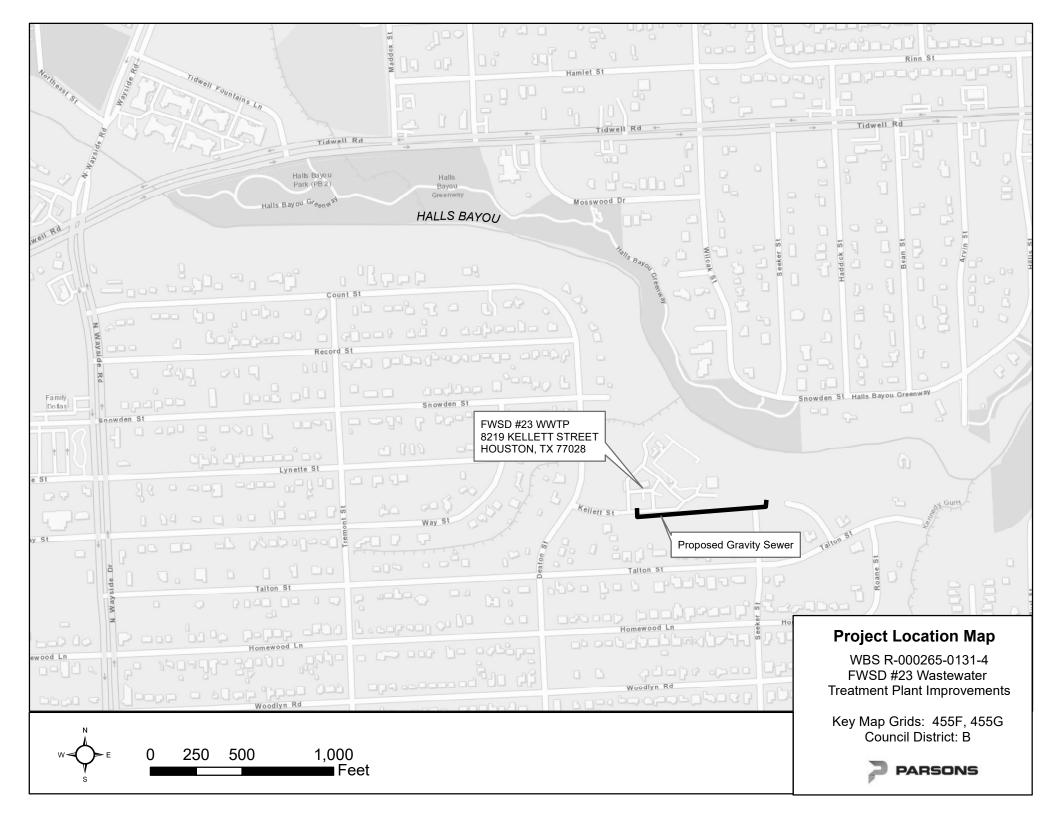
Markos E. Mengesha P.E., CCM Interim Assistant Director, Capital Projects Phone: (832) 395-2365

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Maps Signed Coversheet **Type** Backup Material Signed Cover sheet







CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL Meeting Date: District B

Item Creation Date: 9/16/2022

HPW – 201MR76 Contract Award / Reytec Construction Resources, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Background: SUBJECT: Contract Award for FWSD #23 Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements.

RECOMMENDATION: Award a Construction Contract to Reytec Construction Resources, Inc. for FWSD #23 Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's on-going program for improvements and expansion to the major wastewater treatment plants, and is required to install gravity sewer lines in order to divert lift station flows.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the construction of a 60-inch fiberglass reinforced pipe (FRP) gravity sewer by microtunneling, a 48-inch fiberglass reinforced pipe (FRP) gravity sewer, installation of two polymer concrete manholes, construction of stub-outs for connection to projects by others, one junction structure with associated diversion pipe, and installation of an IPEX vortex unit. The scope also includes abandonment of existing sewers, re-routing of an 8-inch sludge force main, installation of erosion and sediment control devices and site restoration. The Contract duration for this project is 180 calendar days. This project was designed by Parsons Water and Infrastructure, Inc.

LOCATION: The project is located at 8219 Kellett Street, Houston, TX 77028.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on June 16, 2022. Bids were received on June 23, 2022. The five (5) bids are as follows:

	Bidder	Bid Amount
1.	Reytec Construction Resources, Inc.	\$4,376,150.00
2.	T Construction LLC.	\$7,152,950.00
3.	Harper Brothers Construction	\$7,560,440.00
4.	Resicom, Inc.	\$8,869,615.00
5.	BRH-Garver Construction, LLP.	\$8,896,550.00

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Reytec Construction Resources, Inc. with a low bid of \$4,376,150.00.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$4,863,765.00 to be appropriated as follows:

· Bid Amount · Contingency	•	,376,150.00 218,807.50
· Testing Services	\$	50,000.00
· CIP Cost Recovery	\$	218,807.50

Testing Services will be provided by Riner Engineering, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

<u>HIRE HOUSTON FIRST</u>: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case Reytec Construction Resources, Inc. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 13.00% MBE goal and 7.00% WBE goal for this project.

1.	MBE - Name of Firms AW&D Construction and Maintenance Services LLC, DBA AW&D Concrete and Construction	Work Description Tunnel Shaft Construction	<u>Amount</u> \$ 503,257.25	<u>% of Contract</u> 11.50%
2.	Rosales R.Trucking, DBA Rosales R Trucking	Trucking Services TOTAL	<u>\$65,642.25</u> \$568,899.50	<u>1.50%</u> 13.00%
1.	<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u> Access Data Supply, Inc.	<u>Work Description</u> Pipe Materials Supplier TOTAL	<u>Amount</u> <u>\$ 306,330.50</u> \$ 306,330.50	<u>% of Contract</u> <u>7.00%</u> 7.00%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

-DocuSigned by: Haddoch 11/9/2022 ard

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-000265-0131-4

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$4,863,765.00 - Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

Contact Information:

Markos E. Mengesha P.E., CCM Interim Assistant Director, Capital Projects Phone: (832) 395-2365

ATTACHMENTS:

Description SAP Documents Maps OBO Documents Form B Ownership Information Form & Tax Report Pay or Play Bid Extension Letter Bid Tabulations Form 1295

Туре

Signed Cover sheet Backup Material Backup Material Backup Material Backup Material Backup Material Backup Material Backup Material



Meeting Date: 11/29/2022 District F Item Creation Date: 9/12/2022

HPW – 20IMR77 Contract Award / Reytec Construction Resources, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 45.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$18,532,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **REYTEC CONSTRUCTION RESOURCES**, **INC** for Alief Village and Belle Park #2 Lift Station Diversions; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, contingency, testing services, and construction management - **DISTRICT F - THOMAS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Alief Village and Belle Park #2 Lift Station Diversions.

RECOMMENDATION: Award a Construction Contract to Reytec Construction Resources, Inc. for Alief Village and Belle Park #2 Lift Station Diversions and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) for wastewater collections and is required to meet the City's lift station renewal and replacement program. The Alief Village and Belle Park #2 Lift Stations were identified as undersized and in poor condition and recommended for diversion and abandonment.

The work to be performed under this contract award is necessary to maintain compliance with Houston's wastewater consent decree with EPA and TCEQ.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the Lift Station Diversion for Alief Village and Belle Park #2 which includes the demolition and abandonment of Lift Stations, the construction of 10-inch, 12-inch, 15-inch, 18-inch, and 24-inch gravity sanitary sewer by open-cut and micro-tunnel construction, and removing and replacing approximately 5,400 square yards of concrete pavement. The Contract duration for this project is 600 calendar days. This project was designed by IDS Engineering Group.

LOCATION:

PROJECT NAME	LOCATION	COUNCIL DISTRICT
Alief Village Lift Station	4237 Amir St, Houston, TX 77072	F
Belle Park #2 Lift Station	8003 Belle Park Dr, Houston, TX 77072	F

<u>BIDS</u>: This project was advertised for bidding on May 13, 2022. Bids were received on July 23, 2022. The four (4) bids are as follows:

	<u>Bidder</u>	Bid Amount
1.	Reytec Construction Resources, Inc.	\$15,959,372.00
2.	BRH-Garver Construction LLC	\$16,863,436.00
3.	Harper Brothers Construction	\$19,316,112.50
4.	Boyer, Inc.	\$20,664,300.00

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Reytec Construction Resources, Inc. with a low bid of \$15,959,372.00 and that Addenda Numbers 1 and 2 be made part of this contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$18,532,000.00 to be appropriated as follows:

· Bid Amount	\$15	5,959,372.00
· Contingencies	\$	797,968.60
· Testing Services	\$	325,000.00
· CIP Cost Recovery	\$	797,659.40
· Construction Management	\$	652,000.00

Testing Services will be provided by Tolunay-Wong Engineers, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

Construction Management Services will be provided by Lloyd, Smitha & Associates, LLC under a previously approved contract.

<u>HIRE HOUSTON FIRST</u>: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case Reytec Construction Resources, Inc. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 13% MBE Goal and 7% WBE Goal for this project.

1.	<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u> Rosales R. Trucking, DBA	<u>Work Description</u> Trucking Services	<u>Amount</u> \$ 159,593.72	% of Contract 1.00%
2.	Rosales R Trucking AW&D Construction and	Tunnel Shaft	\$ 797,968.60	5.00%
۷.		runner enan	φ / 5/,500.00	0.0070
	Maintenance Services LLC, DBA AW&D Concrete and Construction	Construction		
3.	Moran Construction. LLC	Concrete Paving	\$ 478.781.16	3.00%

	······, ····,	TOTAL	\$1,436,343.48	9.00%
	WBE - Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
1.	Access Data Supply, Inc.	Pipe Materials Supply TOTAL	<u>\$1,117,156.04</u> \$1,117,156.04	<u>7.00%</u> 7.00%
- 1.	<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u> Melcar Underground Ltd.	Work Description Tunneling	<u>Amount</u> <u>\$ 638,374.88</u>	<u>% of Contract</u> <u>4.00%</u>
		TOTAL	\$ 638,374.88	4.00%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director Houston Public Works

WBS No R-000267-0126-4

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$18,532,000.00 - Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

Contact Information:

Markos E. Mengesha, P.E., CCM Interim Assistant Director, Capital Projects Phone: (832) 395-2365

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet Maps

Type Signed Cover sheet Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL Meeting Date: District F

Item Creation Date: 9/12/2022

HPW – 20IMR77 Contract Award / Reytec Construction Resources, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Alief Village and Belle Park #2 Lift Station Diversions.

RECOMMENDATION: Award a Construction Contract to Reytec Construction Resources, Inc. for Alief Village and Belle Park #2 Lift Station Diversions and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) for wastewater collections and is required to meet the City's lift station renewal and replacement program. The Alief Village and Belle Park #2 Lift Stations were identified as undersized and in poor condition and recommended for diversion and abandonment.

The work to be performed under this contract award is necessary to maintain compliance with Houston's wastewater consent decree with EPA and TCEQ.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the Lift Station Diversion for Alief Village and Belle Park #2 which includes the demolition and abandonment of Lift Stations, the construction of 10-inch, 12-inch, 15-inch, 18-inch, and 24-inch gravity sanitary sewer by open-cut and micro-tunnel construction, and removing and replacing approximately 5,400 square yards of concrete pavement. The Contract duration for this project is 600 calendar days. This project was designed by IDS Engineering Group.

LOCATION:

PROJECT NAME		COUNCIL DISTRICT
Alief Village Lift Station	4237 Amir St, Houston, TX 77072	F
Belle Park #2 Lift Station	8003 Belle Park Dr, Houston, TX 77072	F

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on May 13, 2022. Bids were received on July 23, 2022. The four (4) bids are as follows:

	Bidder	Bid Amount
1.	Reytec Construction Resources, Inc.	\$15,959,372.00
2.	BRH-Garver Construction LLC	\$16,863,436.00
3.	Harper Brothers Construction	\$19,316,112.50
4.	Boyer, Inc.	\$20,664,300.00

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Reytec Construction Resources, Inc. with a low bid of \$15,959,372.00 and that Addenda Numbers 1 and 2 be made part of this contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$18,532,000.00 to be appropriated as follows:

· Bid Amount	\$15	,959,372.00
· Contingencies	\$	797,968.60
· Testing Services	\$	325,000.00
· CIP Cost Recovery	\$	797,659.40
Construction Management	\$	652,000.00

Testing Services will be provided by Tolunay-Wong Engineers, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

Construction Management Services will be provided by Lloyd, Smitha & Associates, LLC under a previously approved contract.

<u>HIRE HOUSTON FIRST</u>: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case Reytec Construction Resources, Inc. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 13% MBE Goal and 7% WBE Goal for this project.

1.	<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u> Rosales R. Trucking, DBA Rosales R Trucking	Work Description Trucking Services	<u>Amount</u> \$ 159,593.72	% of Contract 1.00%
2.	AW&D Construction and Maintenance Services LLC, DBA AW&D Concrete and Construction	Tunnel Shaft Construction	\$ 797,968.60	5.00%
3.	Moran Construction, LLC	Concrete Paving TOTAL	<u>\$ 478,781.16</u> \$1,436,343.48	<u>3.00%</u> 9.00%
	WBE - Name of Firms	Work Description	<u>Amount</u>	% of Contract
1.	Access Data Supply, Inc.	Pipe Materials Supply TOTAL	<u>\$1,117,156.04</u> \$1,117,156.04	<u>7.00%</u> 7.00%
- 1.	<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u> Melcar Underground Ltd.	Work Description Tunneling	<u>Amount</u> <u>\$ 638,374.88</u>	<u>% of Contract</u> <u>4.00%</u>
		TOTAL	\$ 638,374.88	4.00%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

DocuSigned by: Haddoch 11/7/2022 Aro

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director Houston Public Works

WBS No R-000267-0126-4

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$18,532,000.00 - Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

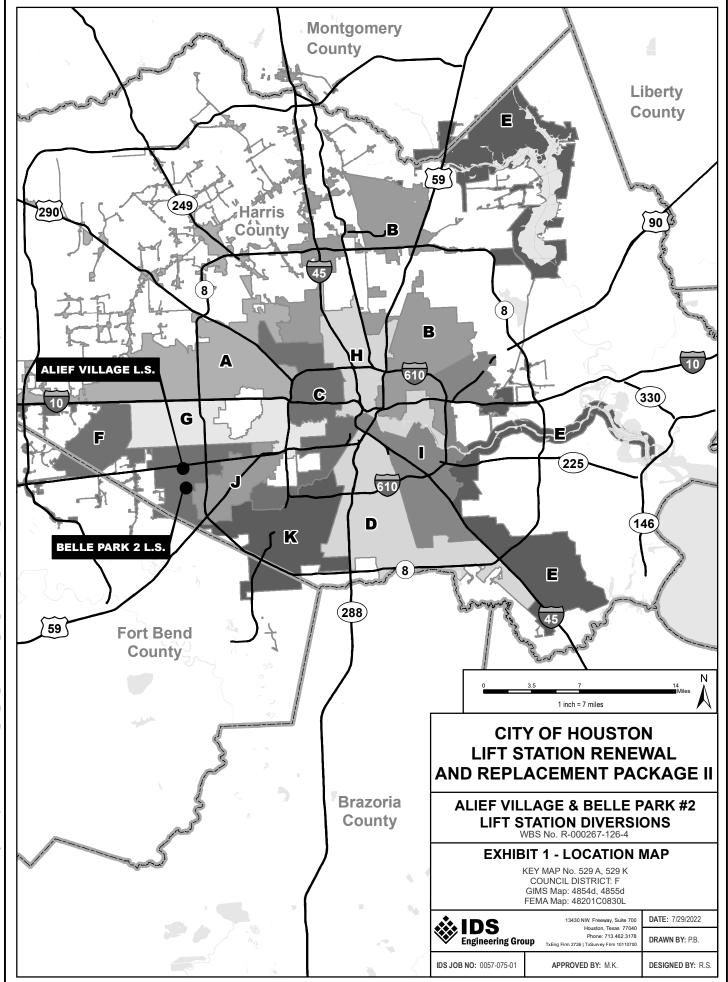
Contact Information:

Markos E. Mengesha, P.E., CCM Interim Assistant Director, Capital Projects Phone: (832) 395-2365

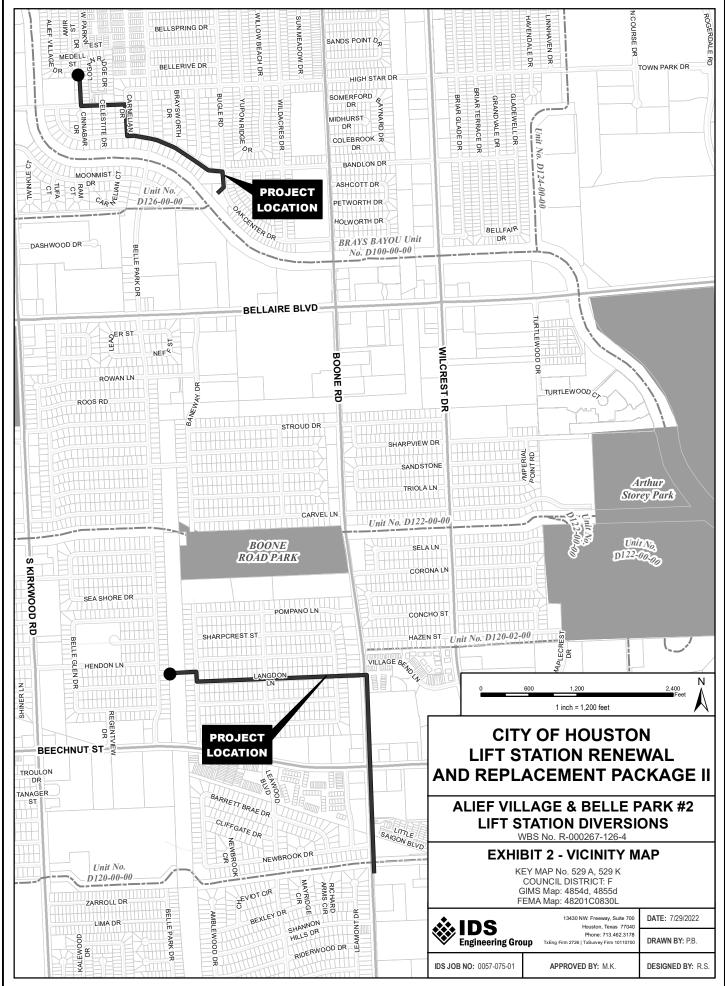
ATTACHMENTS:

Description SAP Documents Maps OBO Documents Form B Ownership Information Form & Tax Report Pay or Play Bid Tabulations Form 1295 Bid Extension Letter Туре

Financial Information Backup Material Backup Material Backup Material Backup Material Backup Material Backup Material Backup Material



Plotted: 7/29/2022 at 10:40:36 AM by pbond IDS Engineering Group \houvgisdb1\Projects\0000057-075-01_159_237_Diversion\Ex1_Alief_BellePark2_LocationMap_8.5x11.mxd



Plotted: 7/29/2022 at 10:40:07 AM by pbond IDS Engineering Group Nhouvgisdb1/Projects100000057-075-01_159_237_DiversionlEx2_Alief_BellePark2_VicinityMap_8.5x11p.mxd



Meeting Date: 11/29/2022 District B Item Creation Date:

MYR-RCA Prologis-Wayfair Set Public Hearing

Agenda Item#: 46.

Summary:

SET A PUBLIC HEARING DATE relating to the designation of the PROLOGIS-WAYFAIR REINVESTMENT ZONE for Tax Abatement Purposes - <u>DISTRICT B - JACKSON</u> <u>HEARING DATE - WEDNESDAY - 9:00 A.M. – DECEMBER 14, 2022</u>

Background:

SUBJECT: A motion to set a public hearing date for December 14, 2022, regarding the designation of the Prologis-Wayfair Reinvestment Zone for tax abatement purposes.

RECOMMENDATION: A motion to set a public hearing date for December 14, 2022, regarding the designation of the Prologis-Wayfair Reinvestment Zone for tax abatement purposes.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

State law requires cities to adopt tax abatement guidelines and criteria before entering into tax abatement agreements, and each approved abatement agreement must meet those guidelines. State law also provides that cities' tax abatement guidelines and criteria must be renewed every two years. City Council last renewed the tax abatement guidelines and criteria on May 19, 2022.

Tax abatement agreements may only be entered into for properties designated as a reinvestment zone pursuant to Sec. 312.201 of the Texas Tax Code. That section requires that the City hold a public hearing before it can adopt an ordinance designating an area as a reinvestment zone.

Prologis, Inc. ("the Landowner") and Wayfair LLC ("the Company") is proposing the development of regional distribution center. The Company submitted a tax abatement application to the City on May 18, 2022, and a revised application on 31, 2022, with all supporting documentation. The proposed development consists of a 1.2 million SF distribution center to be located at 15550 Milner Road, Houston, Texas. The Landowner plans to invest \$70 million and the Company plans to invest \$63.2 million to develop the Project.

The City has reviewed the Company's tax abatement application, and the proposed tax abatement agreement was presented to the Economic Development Committee on July 20, 2022. The proposed date of the public hearing is December 14, 2022.

The hearing notice will be published in the Houston Chronicle no later than 7 days prior to the public hearing date, as statutorily required.

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2022-344, 5/19/22

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn Tillotson-Bell, Deputy Director Mayor's Office

Phone: 832.393.0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description Coversheet Туре

Signed Cover sheet



Meeting Date: 11/29/2022 District B Item Creation Date:

MYR-RCA Prologis-Wayfair Set Public Hearing

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: A motion to set a public hearing date for December 14, 2022, regarding the designation of the Prologis-Wayfair Reinvestment Zone for tax abatement purposes.

RECOMMENDATION: A motion to set a public hearing date for December 14, 2022, regarding the designation of the Prologis-Wayfair Reinvestment Zone for tax abatement purposes.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

State law requires cities to adopt tax abatement guidelines and criteria before entering into tax abatement agreements, and each approved abatement agreement must meet those guidelines. State law also provides that cities' tax abatement guidelines and criteria must be renewed every two years. City Council last renewed the tax abatement guidelines and criteria on May 19, 2022.

Tax abatement agreements may only be entered into for properties designated as a reinvestment zone pursuant to Sec. 312.201 of the Texas Tax Code. That section requires that the City hold a public hearing before it can adopt an ordinance designating an area as a reinvestment zone.

Prologis, Inc. ("the Landowner") and Wayfair LLC ("the Company") is proposing the development of regional distribution center. The Company submitted a tax abatement application to the City on May 18, 2022, and a revised application on 31, 2022, with all supporting documentation. The proposed development consists of a 1.2 million SF distribution center to be located at 15550 Milner Road, Houston, Texas. The Landowner plans to invest \$70 million and the Company plans to invest \$63.2 million to develop the Project.

The City has reviewed the Company's tax abatement application, and the proposed tax abatement agreement was presented to the Economic Development Committee on July 20, 2022. The proposed date of the public hearing is December 14, 2022. The hearing notice will be published in the Houston Chronicle no later than 7 days prior to the public hearing date, as statutorily required.

DocuSigned by

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action: Ord. No. 2022-344, 5/19/22

Amount and Source of Funding: NONE



Gwendolyn Tillotson-Bell, Deputy Director Mayor's Office Phone: 832.393.0937

ATTACHMENTS: Description Ord. No. 2022-344, 5/19/22

Type Backup Material



Meeting Date: 11/29/2022 District C, District H, District I Item Creation Date: 11/14/2022

MYR_RCA_3_Motion Set Public Hearing Date - Market Square

Agenda Item#: 47.

Summary:

SET A PUBLIC HEARING DATE for the eighth amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER THREE (Market Square Zone) - DISTRICTS C - KAMIN; H – CISNEROS and I - GALLEGOS HEARING DATE - WEDNESDAY - 9:00 A.M. - DECEMBER 14, 2022

Background:

<u>SUBJECT</u>: Motion establishing a public hearing date for the Eighth amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Three, City of Houston, Texas (Market Square Zone)

RECOMMENDATION:

To establish a public hearing date for the Eighth amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Three, City of Houston, Texas (Market Square Zone)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

On November 8, 2022, The Board of Directors of the Market Square Reinvestment Zone Number Three (Market Square Zone) and the Downtown Redevelopment Authority considered and approved the proposed Eighth Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (the "Amended Plan") and submitted the Amended Plan to the City for consideration by City Council. The Amended Plan will reflect proposed changes to the boundaries of the Market Square Zone.

Pursuant to Texas Tax Code Section 311.011(e), a public hearing must be held prior to City Council's consideration of ordinances annexing territory into the Market Square Zone and approving the Eighth Amended Plan. The Administration recommends that City Council set the public hearing date for December 14, 2022.

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Amount and Source of Funding:

NONE

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn Tillotson-Bell, Deputy Director

Mayor's Office Phone: 832.393.0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description Coversheet Туре

Signed Cover sheet



Meeting Date: 11/29/2022 District C, District H, District I Item Creation Date: 11/14/2022

MYR_RCA_3_Motion Set Public Hearing Date

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Motion establishing a public hearing date for the Eighth amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Three, City of Houston, Texas (Market Square Zone)

RECOMMENDATION:

To establish a public hearing date for the Eighth amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Three, City of Houston, Texas (Market Square Zone)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

On November 8, 2022, The Board of Directors of the Market Square Reinvestment Zone Number Three (Market Square Zone) and the Downtown Redevelopment Authority considered and approved the proposed Eighth Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (the "Amended Plan") and submitted the Amended Plan to the City for consideration by City Council. The Amended Plan will reflect proposed changes to the boundaries of the Market Square Zone.

Pursuant to Texas Tax Code Section 311.011(e), a public hearing must be held prior to City Council's consideration of ordinances annexing territory into the Market Square Zone and approving the Eighth Amended Plan. The Administration recommends that City Council set the public hearing date for December 14, 2022.

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Amount and Source of Funding: NONE Contact Information:

Gwendolyn Tillotson-Bell, Deputy Director Mayor's Office Phone: 832.393.0937



Meeting Date: 11/29/2022 District B Item Creation Date: 11/14/2022

MYR_RCA_18_Motion Set Public Hearing Date - Fifth Ward Zone

Agenda Item#: 48.

Summary:

SET A PUBLIC HEARING DATE regarding the annexation of approximately 116 acres of land to REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER EIGHTEEN (Fifth Ward Zone) - DISTRICT B - JACKSON

HEARING DATE - WEDNESDAY - 9:00 A.M. - DECEMBER 14, 2022

Background:

Pursuant to Texas Tax Code Section 311.007(a), a city may reduce or enlarge the boundaries of an existing reinvestment zone by ordinance, subject to the limitations provided by Texas Tax Code Section 311.006.

The Administration recommends that City Council set a public hearing date for December 14, 2022, to consider the annexation of approximately 116 acres of land into Reinvestment Zone Number Eighteen ("Fifth Ward Zone") for purposes of supporting the long-term maintenance of detention facilities in collaboration with Houston Public Works and Harris County Flood Control.

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action: Ordinance No. 2019-997

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn Tillotson-Bell, Deputy Director Mayor's Office Phone: 832.393.0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description Coversheet (revised) Type Signed Cover sheet



Meeting Date: 11/29/2022 District B Item Creation Date: 11/14/2022

MYR_RCA_18_Motion Set Public Hearing Date - Fifth Ward Zone

Agenda Item#: 55.

Summary: NOT A REAL CAPTION SET A PUBLIC HEARING DATE relating to the amendment of prior Ordinance No. 2019-997 to clarify the boundaries and for the annexation of approximately 17.7 acres of land to REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER EIGHTEEN (Fifth Ward Zone) - <u>DISTRICT</u> <u>B - JACKSON</u> Suggested hearing date: December 14, 2022 at 9:00 am

Background:

Pursuant to Texas Tax Code Section 311.007(a), a city may reduce or enlarge the boundaries of an existing reinvestment zone by ordinance, subject to the limitations provided by Texas Tax Code Section 311.006.

The Administration recommends that City Council set a public hearing date for December 14, 2022, to consider: (i) amendment of prior Ordinance No. 2019-997 to clarify the boundaries of Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Three ("Harrisburg Zone"); and (ii) the annexation of approximately 17.7 acres of land into Harrisburg Zone for extensive quality of life improvements along Buffalo Bayou and expansion of the Houston Maker Hub located along Navigation.

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action: Ordinance No. 2019-997

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn Tillotson-Bell, Deputy Director Mayor's Office Phone: 832.393.0937



Meeting Date: 11/29/2022 District F, District J, District K Item Creation Date: 11/14/2022

MYR_RCA_20_Motion Set Public Hearing Date -Southwest Houston

Agenda Item#: 49.

Summary:

SET A PUBLIC HEARING DATE regarding the fifth amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY (Southwest Houston) - <u>DISTRICTS F - THOMAS; J - POLLARD and K - CASTEX-TATUM</u> <u>HEARING DATE - WEDNESDAY - 9:00 A.M. - DECEMBER 14, 2022</u>

Background:

<u>SUBJECT</u>: Motion establishing a public hearing date for a Fifth amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty (Southwest Houston Zone)

RECOMMENDATION:

To establish a public hearing date for the Fifth amendment to the Project Plan and Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty (Southwest Houston Zone)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

On September 8, the Board of Directors of both the Southwest Houston Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty (Southwest Houston Zone) and the Southwest Houston Redevelopment Authority considered and approved the proposed Fifth Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (the "Amended Plan") and submitted the Amended Plan to the City for consideration by City Council. The Amended Plan will reflect proposed changes to the boundaries of the Southwest Houston Zone.

Pursuant to Texas Tax Code Section 311.011(e), a public hearing must be held prior to City Council's consideration of ordinances annexing territory into the Southwest Houston Zone and approving the Fifth Amended Plan. The Administration recommends that on November 30, 2022, Council set the public hearing date for December 14, 2022

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn Tillotson-Bell, Deputy Director Mayor's Office Phone: 832.393.0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Туре



Meeting Date: 11/29/2022 District H Item Creation Date: 11/14/2022

MYR_RCA_21_Motion Set Public Hearing Date -Hardy/Near Northside

Agenda Item#: 50.

Summary:

SET A PUBLIC HEARING DATE regarding the fourth amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-ONE (Hardy/Near Northside) - <u>DISTRICT H - CISNEROS</u> <u>HEARING DATE - WEDNESDAY - 9:00 A.M. - DECEMBER 14, 2022</u>

Background:

<u>SUBJECT</u>: Motion establishing a public hearing date for a Fourth Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-One, City of Houston, Texas (Hardy/Near Northside Zone)

RECOMMENDATION:

To establish a public hearing date for the Fourth Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-One, City of Houston, Texas (Hardy/Near Northside Zone)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

On November 30, 2022, the Board of Directors for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-One ("Hardy/Near Northside Zone") and the Near Northside Redevelopment Authority will consider approving the proposed Fourth Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Hardy/Near Northside Zone (the "Fourth Amended Plan") and, upon approval, will submit the Fourth Amended Plan to the City for consideration by City Council. The Fourth Amended Plan will reflect proposed changes to the boundaries of the Hardy/Near Northside Zone.

Pursuant to Texas Tax Code Section 311.011(e), a public hearing must be held prior to City Council's consideration of ordinances annexing territory into the Hardy/Near Northside Zone and approving the Fourth Amended Plan. The Administration recommends that City Council set the public hearing date for December 14, 2022.

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn Tillotson-Bell, Deputy Director Mayor's Office Phone: 832.393.0937



Meeting Date: 11/29/2022 District H, District I Item Creation Date: 11/14/2022

MYR_RCA_23_Motion Set Public Hearing Date - Harrisburg Zone

Agenda Item#: 51.

Summary:

SET A PUBLIC HEARING DATE regarding the annexation of 17.7 acres of land to REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-THREE (Harrisburg Zone) and to clarify the boundaries - <u>DISTRICTS H - CISNEROS and I - GALLEGOS</u> <u>HEARING DATE - WEDNESDAY - 9:00 A.M. - DECEMBER 14, 2022</u>

Background:

Pursuant to Texas Tax Code Section 311.007(a), a city may reduce or enlarge the boundaries of an existing reinvestment zone by ordinance, subject to the limitations provided by Texas Tax Code Section 311.006.

The Administration recommends that City Council set a public hearing date for December 14, 2022, to consider: (i) amendment of prior Ordinance No. 2019-997 to clarify the boundaries of Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Three ("Harrisburg Zone"); and (ii) the annexation of approximately 17.7 acres of land into Harrisburg Zone for extensive quality of life improvements along Buffalo Bayou and expansion of the Houston Maker Hub located along Navigation.

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action: Ordinance No. 2019-997

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn Tillotson-Bell, Deputy Director Mayor's Office Phone: 832.393.0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description Coversheet (revised) **Type** Signed Cover sheet



Meeting Date: 11/29/2022 District H, District I Item Creation Date: 11/14/2022

MYR_RCA_23_Motion Set Public Hearing Date - Harrisburg Zone

Agenda Item#: 52.

Summary: NOT A REAL CAPTION SET A HEARING DATE to consider an amendment to clarify the boundaries of REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-THREE (Harrisburg Zone) and the annexation of approximately 17.7 acres of land - <u>DISTRICT H - CISNEROS</u> and <u>DISTRICT I -GALLEGOS</u> Suggested hearing date: December 14, 2022 at 9:00 am

Background:

Pursuant to Texas Tax Code Section 311.007(a), a city may reduce or enlarge the boundaries of an existing reinvestment zone by ordinance, subject to the limitations provided by Texas Tax Code Section 311.006.

The Administration recommends that City Council set a public hearing date for December 14, 2022, to consider: (i) amendment of prior Ordinance No. 2019-997 to clarify the boundaries of Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Three ("Harrisburg Zone"); and (ii) the annexation of approximately 17.7 acres of land into Harrisburg Zone for extensive quality of life improvements along Buffalo Bayou and expansion of the Houston Maker Hub located along Navigation.

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action: Ordinance No. 2019-997

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn Tillotson-Bell, Deputy Director Mayor's Office Phone: 832.393.0937

ATTACHMENTS: Description Cover Letter

Type Signed Cover sheet



Meeting Date: 11/29/2022 District D, District K Item Creation Date: 11/14/2022

MYR_RCA_28_Motion Set Public Hearing Date - Medical Center Area

Agenda Item#: 52.

Summary:

SET A PUBLIC HEARING DATE regarding the Preliminary Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for the creation of REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-EIGHT (Medical Center Area) - <u>DISTRICTS D - EVANS-SHABAZZ and K - CASTEX-TATUM</u> <u>HEARING DATE - WEDNESDAY - 9:00 A.M. - DECEMBER 14, 2022</u>

Background:

<u>SUBJECT</u>: Motion establishing a public hearing date for the creation of the Medical Center Area Zone and the preliminary Project Plan and Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Eight (Medical Center Area Zone)

RECOMMENDATION:

To establish a public hearing date for the creation of the Medical Center Area Zone and the preliminary Project Plan and Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Eight (Medical Center Area Zone)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Administration proposes the creation of the Medical Center Area Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Eight (Medical Center Area Zone) and the proposed preliminary Project Plan and Financing Plan (the "Plan"). The Plan will reflect the proposed boundaries of the Medical Center Area Zone.

Pursuant to Texas Tax Code Section 311.011(e), a public hearing must be held prior to City Council's consideration of ordinances approving the boundaries of the Medical Center Area Zone and approving the Plan. The Administration recommends setting the public hearing date for December 14, 2022.

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn Tillotson-Bell, Deputy Director

Mayor's Office Phone: 832.393.0937



Meeting Date: 11/29/2022 ALL Item Creation Date:

E32410 - Fuel, Low Emission Diesel (Motiva Enterprises, LLC.) – ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 53.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Contract between the City of Houston and **MOTIVA ENTERPRISES**, **LLC** for the purchase of low emission diesel fuel through an Interlocal Agreement with the Metropolitan Transit Authority of Harris County (METRO) for the Fleet Management Department; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years - \$41,861,790.47 - Fleet Management Fund

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER POLLARD

This was Item 20 on Agenda of November 16, 2022

Background:

S80-E32410 – Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Motiva Enterprises, LLC. in an amount not to exceed \$41,861,790.47 for the purchase of low emission diesel fuel, through an inter-local purchase with the Metropolitan Transit Authority of Harris County, Texas for the Fleet Management Department.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Interim Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding **a three (3) year contract** to **Motiva Enterprises, LLC. (MOTIVA)** for the purchase of low emission diesel fuel through an interlocal agreement with the Metropolitan Transit Authority's (METRO) existing contract with MOTIVA, in the maximum contract amount of **\$41,861,790.47** for the Fleet Management Department.

This contract also includes \$1,832,636.00 in pre-contract services to cover the purchase of low emission diesel fuel for the time-period between the expiration of the prior contract and the effective date of this contract. The pre-contract services were required to prevent an interruption in services for the provision of diesel fuel to the City's fleet of vehicles.

The scope of work requires MOTIVA to provide all supervision, labor, parts, tools, equipment permits, insurance, including all applicable hazardous material and fuel certifications promulgated by state and federal regulations, and fueling terminal access necessary to supply, as ordered, low emission diesel fuel (aka low sulfur diesel) to support the City's daily fleet operations. The scope of services also guarantees the City fuel access during a hurricane or similar force majeure event. The fuel order will be picked up by the City's fuel transportation services contractor from MOTIVA fuel loading terminals in Pasadena and Houston and transported to various fuel storage facilities

and satellite sites throughout the City of Houston. The Department's estimated volume for low emission diesel is 9,360,000 gallons, which includes hurricane and force majeure related contingencies.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services [from a cooperative purchasing program or organization] satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

M/WBE Subcontracting:

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY 2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield
Interim Chief Procurement Officer

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority				
Department FY2023 Out-Years Award Amount				
Fleet Management Department	\$8,372,358.09	\$33,489,432.38	\$41,861,790.47	

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$41,861,790.47 Fleet Management Fund Fund 1005

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Yesenia Chuca, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8736
Jordan Hargrove, Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-9125
Gary Glasscock, Director	FMD	(832) 395-6901
ATTACHMENTS		

ATTACHMENTS:

Description



Meeting Date: 11/29/2022 District D Item Creation Date: 7/20/2021

HPW – 20INA46 Interlocal Agreement / Harris County and Texas Southern University

Agenda Item#: 54.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$396,471.60 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; approving and authorizing an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston, HARRIS COUNTY, and TEXAS SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY for Transportation Improvements near Texas Southern University - <u>DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ</u> TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS EVANS-SHABAZZ and POLLARD This was Item 28 on Agenda of November 16, 2022

Background:

SUBJECT: Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston (City), Harris County (County) and Texas Southern University (University) for Transportation Improvements near the University.

<u>RECOMMENDATION</u>: Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston (City), Harris County (County), and Texas Southern University (University) for Transportation Improvements near the University and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of an Interlocal Agreement between the City and the County for joint participation projects including roads, bridges, drainage and other facilities approved by City Council on February 28, 2018 under Ordinance No. 2018-0155, (the "Master Road Log Agreement"). The Master Road Log Agreement establishes the general set of protocols for the City and County to cooperate in the financing and re-construction of roads, bridges, streets and storm sewer rehabilitation projects.

DESCRIPTION: The County intends to design and construct improvements as the second phase of the University projects focused on corridor safety and traffic calming, improved METRO stops and service for riders, improved pedestrian circulation, and streetscape beautification around the University area.

LOCATION: The project area consists of Blodgett Street from Ennis Street to Scott Street, Tierwester Street from Blodgett Street to Rosewood Street, Rosewood Street from Tierwester Street to Scott Street, Sampson Street from Cleburne Street to Wheeler Avenue, and Attucks Street from Wheeler Avenue to Rosewood Street.

<u>SCOPE OF THE AGREEMENT AND FEE:</u> The agreement between the City, County, and University entails the following:

1. Blodgett Street – convert a 4-lane divided boulevard to 2 inside travel lanes and 2 outside bike lanes with sidewalks on each side and pedestrian lights.

2. Tierwester Street - convert a 4-lane undivided boulevard to 2 inside travel lanes and 2 outside bike lanes with sidewalks on each side and pedestrian lights.

- 3. Rosewood Street reconstruct asphalt pavement with sidewalks and pedestrian lights
- 4. Sampson Street mill and overlay existing asphalt road with sidewalks on the west side

5. Attucks Street – replace the existing sidewalk with a 6' wide sidewalk

The total project cost is \$12,404,801.00. The City will be responsible for \$377,592.00 under this agreement. Maintenance of the City's right-of-way will be the responsibility of the City once the project is complete.

The total requested amount of \$396,471.60 is to be appropriated as follows: \$377,592.00 for cost of the project and \$18,879.60 for CIP Cost Recovery.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant fiscal operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director Houston Public Works

WBS No(s). N-HCPID0-0006-7, R-000521-HC01-7, S-000521-HC01-7

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2021-0316, dated 04-28-2021 Ordinance No. 2018-0155, dated 02-28-2018

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$396,471.60 Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500

Contact Information:

Michael Wahl, P.E., Assistant Director Transportation & Drainage Operations Houston Public Works Department **Phone**: (832) 395-2443

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet Map

Туре

Signed Cover sheet Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL Meeting Date:

District D Item Creation Date: 7/20/2021

HPW - 20INA46 Interlocal Agreement / Harris County and Texas Southern University

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston (City), Harris County (County) and Texas Southern University (University) for Transportation Improvements near the University.

<u>RECOMMENDATION</u>: Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston (City), Harris County (County), and Texas Southern University (University) for Transportation Improvements near the University and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of an Interlocal Agreement between the City and the County for joint participation projects including roads, bridges, drainage and other facilities approved by City Council on February 28, 2018 under Ordinance No. 2018-0155, (the "Master Road Log Agreement"). The Master Road Log Agreement establishes the general set of protocols for the City and County to cooperate in the financing and re-construction of roads, bridges, streets and storm sewer rehabilitation projects.

DESCRIPTION: The County intends to design and construct improvements as the second phase of the University projects focused on corridor safety and traffic calming, improved METRO stops and service for riders, improved pedestrian circulation, and streetscape beautification around the University area.

LOCATION: The project area consists of Blodgett Street from Ennis Street to Scott Street, Tierwester Street from Blodgett Street to Rosewood Street, Rosewood Street from Tierwester Street to Scott Street, Sampson Street from Cleburne Street to Wheeler Avenue, and Attucks Street from Wheeler Avenue to Rosewood Street.

SCOPE OF THE AGREEMENT AND FEE: The agreement between the City, County, and University entails the following:

1. Blodgett Street – convert a 4-lane divided boulevard to 2 inside travel lanes and 2 outside bike lanes with sidewalks on each side and pedestrian lights.

2. Tierwester Street - convert a 4-lane undivided boulevard to 2 inside travel lanes and 2 outside bike lanes with sidewalks on each side and pedestrian lights.

- 3. Rosewood Street reconstruct asphalt pavement with sidewalks and pedestrian lights
- 4. Sampson Street mill and overlay existing asphalt road with sidewalks on the west side
- 5. Attucks Street replace the existing sidewalk with a 6' wide sidewalk

The total project cost is \$12,404,801.00. The City will be responsible for \$377,592.00 under this agreement. Maintenance of the City's right-of-way will be the responsibility of the City once the project is complete.

The total requested amount of \$396,471.60 is to be appropriated as follows: \$377,592.00 for cost of the project and \$18,879.60 for CIP Cost Recovery.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant fiscal operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by: l Haddock 1/14/2022 11 A93C410B72B3453.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director Houston Public Works

WBS No(s). N-HCPID0-0006-7, R-000521-HC01-7, S-000521-HC01-7

Prior Council Action: Ordinance No. 2021-0316, dated 04-28-2021 Ordinance No. 2018-0155, dated 02-28-2018

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$396,471.60 – Fund No. 8500 – HPW - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

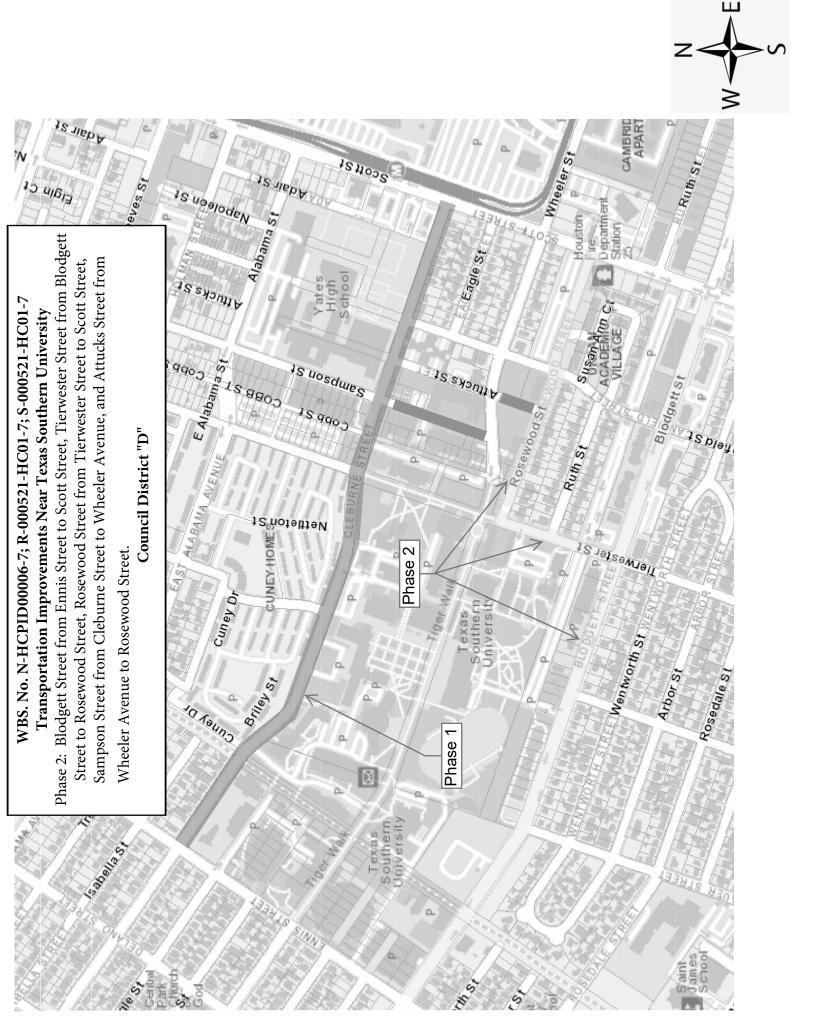
Contact Information:

Michael Wahl, P.E. Assistant Director, Transportation & Drainage Operations Phone: (832) 395-2443

ATTACHMENTS:

Description SAP Documents Prior Council Action Map Туре

Financial Information Backup Material Backup Material





Meeting Date: 11/29/2022 District J Item Creation Date: 9/1/2022

HPW – 20JS04 Contract Award /JFT Construction, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 55.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$13,527,312.60 out of Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund-Drainage Charge and \$5,426,481.52 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **JFT CONSTRUCTION**, **INC** for Richmond Plaza (South) Drainage and Paving Improvements; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund-Drainage Charge and Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, contingency, and testing services - **DISTRICT J - POLLARD**

DELAYED BY MOTION #2022-578, 11/16/2022

This was Item 33 on Agenda of November 16, 2022

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Richmond Plaza (South) Drainage and Paving Improvements.

<u>RECOMMENDATION</u>: Award a Construction Contract to JFT Construction, Inc., for Richmond Plaza (South) Drainage and Paving Improvements and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and is required to address and reduce the risk of structural flooding.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the construction of storm drainage improvements, concrete paving, curbs, sidewalks, driveways, and underground utilities. The Contract duration for this project is 570 calendar days. This project was designed by WSP, Inc.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Bissonnet Street on the north, Evergreen Street on the south, Mapleridge Street on the east and Alder Drive Street on the west.

<u>BIDS</u>: This project was advertised for bidding on June 17, 2022. Bids were received on July 14,2022. The seven (7) bids are as follows:

	<u>Bidder</u> JFT Construction, Inc. Total Contracting Limited	<u>Bid Amount</u> \$16,785,267.38 \$16,999,984.63
3.	Reytec Construction Resources, Inc.	\$18,465,190.03
4.	R Construction Civil. LLC	\$18.938.893.47

	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	·····
5.	SER Construction Partners, LLC	\$18,995,740.79
6.	Main Lane Industries, Ltd.	\$19,468,183.60
7.	Resicom, Inc.	\$23,814,790.76

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to JFT Constructions, Inc. with a low bid of \$16,785,267.38 and Addenda Numbers 1, 2 and 3 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$18,953,794.12 to be appropriated as follows:

Bid Amount	\$16	6,785,267.38
Contingencies	\$	839,263.37
Testing Services	\$	490,000.00
CIP Cost Recovery	\$	839,263.37

Testing Services will be provided by HVJ Associates, Inc., under a previously approved contract.

<u>**HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:**</u> The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case JFT Construction, Inc is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

<u>M/WSBE PARTICIPATION</u>: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 13.00% MBE goal and 7.00% WBE goal for this project.

	MBE - Name of Firms	Work Description	<u>Amount</u>	% of Contract
1.	Professional Traffic Control, LLC	Flagging/Traffic Control	\$ 1,342,821.39	8.00%
2.	Reliable Signal & Lighting Solutions, LLC	Traffic Signal Installation	\$ 335,705.35	2.00%
3.	Texas Concrete Enterprise Ready Mix, Inc.	Ready-Mix Concrete	<u>\$ 503,558.02</u>	<u>3.00%</u>
		TOTAL	\$ 2,182,084.76	13.00%
1.	<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u> Pipe Wholesalers of Texas,	<u>Work Description</u> Pre-Cast Concrete	<u>Amount</u> \$ 1,174,968.72	<u>% of Contract</u> 7.00%
	Inc.	Pipe TOTAL	\$ 1,174,968.72	7.00%
		IVIAL	Ψ1,174,300.72	1.00 /0

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director Houston Public Works

WBS No. M-410023-0001-4, R-000500-0247-4

Amount and Source of Funding:

Total: \$18,953,794.12 \$13,527,312.60 - Fund No. 4042 - Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund - Drainage Charge \$5,426,481.52 - Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

Contact Information:

Juan Chavira, P.E., PMP,CEM Assistant Director, Capital Projects Phone: (832) 395-2441

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Maps

Туре

Backup Material

